

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/5/38

**Item: 5 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative, Operations log, Annexes

1-27 February 1970

PART 1

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. 707-2-1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

Appointment Commanding Officer
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)
Rev. 1 Jun, 1965**SECRET**ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~Strike out where
not applicable**COMMANDERS DIARY**

OF

Unit or Formation

5 RAR/1 ATF

From

1 Feb 70

To

Feb 70

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1 to 24

to

to

to

to

to

to

1 to 5

to

to

to

1 to 3

to

to

† NIL

† Retained

† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.

† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex III will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment

d orders given.

he day's fighting, including company movements.

mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

pment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to
uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
l and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMA DISPOSAL DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILE

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex, the number is to be shown on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

For operations form Annex "Z", TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TERMS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

of orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

remainder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

serials, maps, etc.

of officers, dates and locations.

personnel employed.

employed in the time not mentioned for. The type of

and to save work as much of the material as possible is to be prepared in advance and marked, including returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP 6430-I }
6430-II }
6530-III }
6530-IV }

1:50,000

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS587765	1 Feb 70	0730	Aslt Pnr pl deployed in APCs to check areas of high sniffer readout in YS6388, YS6486, YS6586	
YS577734		1225	APCs loc crossing pt on SONG RAI	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS603921, 1 pl YS621906, 3 pl YS609932 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS565702, 4 pl YS561702, 6 pl YS511885 C Coy HQ, 7 pl YS569691, 8 pl YS554686, 9 pl YS570692 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS511716, 11 pl YS501720, 12 pl YS525693 Tkr pl YS577756, Aslt Pnr pl YS585763 AND YS593775, Elms APC, Mor sect YS587728 Bn HQ, APC tp (-), B Bty 2/13 Fd arty, Mor pl (-) FSPB BAT YS613817	
YS5375	2 Feb 70	0800	HAWK FORCE deployed into area YS5375	
YS568688		1136	C Coy loc 1 RPG7 round	
AO ROSSLYN		1730	HAWK FORCE extracted from AO ROSSLYN	
YS617820		1800	APCs loc 1 2.75mm rkt pod with live rkts - demolished	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final Ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS603921, 1 pl YS606907, 3 pl YS609932 B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 5 pl YS559687, 6 pl YS525888 C Coy HQ, 7 pl YS562680, 8 pl YS554686, 9 pl YS564687 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS503723, 11 pl YS501720, 12 pl YS518713 Tkr pl YS577773, Aslt Pnr pl YS582757, YS593775, elm APCs, Mor sect YS595710	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Ni locs (cont) Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, APC tp (-), Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS603921	3 Feb 70	0205	A Coy received arty rounds impacting in HQ and 2 pl loc. All arty check fired, appeared to have come from FSPB TERESA, American authorities investigating	
YS562672		1500	C Coy loc instl of 3 bunkers, 18 pits and 2 huts. All destroyed by burning	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS586900, 1 pl YS580900, 3 pl YS583930	
			B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 5 pl YS559687, 6 pl YS526891	
			C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS564668, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS554673	
			D Coy COMPLETE YS528741	
			Tkr pl YS587793, Aslt Pnr pl YS582757 - YS594771, APCs, mors YS599679	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-), B Bty 2/13 Fd Bty FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS559687	4 Feb 70	0900	B Coy (-) redeployed to YS526891 (FSPB FLINDERS) by air	
NUI DAT		1200	XXXX Routine Orders Part 1 Nos 31-33 issued	H/1
YS554673		1210	8 pl C Coy loc 10 x 4gal drums rice (approx 500lbs) buried 12" below ground near dml bunker	
YS528754		2030	12 pl D Coy sighted approx 4 lts off their perimeter, engaged by arty	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS586900, 1 pl YS580900, 3 pl YS584927	
			B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 5 pl YS525904, 4 pl YS526885	
			C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR **Feb 70**

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION **5 RAR/1 ATF**

COMMANDING OFFICER **Lt Col C.N. KHAN**

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Ni locs (cont) D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS536757, 10 pl YS519742, 12 pl YS528754	
			Tkr pl YS591829, Aslt Pnr pl YS662869, APC elms, mor sect YS599679	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-) FSPB PAT	
YS574669	5 Feb 70	0030	7 pl C Coy urgent DUSTOFF, 2 personnel MGSW 313320 PTE W J FEENSTAR, 44571 PTE MC HEDLEY	
YS548778		1052	11 pl D Coy contacted 2 en moving WEST to EAST, en engaged by BUSHRANGER, neg results	
			Loc 2 huts and booby trapped bag of bananas	
YS556665		1527	C Coy loc 2 small caches of stationery, typewriter ribbons, docus, 80lbs polished rice	
			Caches approx 7 days old	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 1 pl YS580900, 3 pl YS576903	
			B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS527585, 5 pl YS555904	
			C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673	
			D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl YS534776	
			Tkr pl YS619808, Aslt Pnr pl YS665870, Mor sect, elms APC tp YS599679	
			Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Srty, Mor pl (-), 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS582896	6 Feb 70	0738	2 pl A Coy while protecting LZ for resupply were approached by 6 en from WEST. En engaged by sentry and wdr WEST	
YS547780	6 Feb 70	1711	11 pl D Coy contacted 2 en, poss more. 2 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 RPG2, 2 RPG2 rounds, 6 grens, transistor radio CIA. 4 AUST WIA ROD (en body booby trapped with gren) 5715816 CPL J D BURRIDGE, 57055 MAJ MP BLAKE, 217922 PTE J WARD, 5716671 PTE CP HAINS.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 BAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
AO ROSSLYN	6 Feb 70	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 1 pl, 3 pl YS580900 B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS528885, 5 pl YS525904 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl YSNUI DAT Aslt Pnr pl YS665870, APC elm, Mor sect YS599679 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS572900	7 Feb 70	1016	A Coy loc old bunker system not used in last 2-4 weeks, 1 RPG booster loc	
YS568898		1050	BUSHRANGERS and POSSUM carried out extensive VR and recon by fire of gen area EASTINGS 55-57 NORTHINGS 80-90	
YS585670	7 Feb 70	1145	7 pl loc tracks of 4 persons heading SOUTH to NORTH	
YS585670		1236	Unident Iriquois fired in dir of 7 pl and then wdr NORTH WEST	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS572900, 1 pl YS552914, 3 pl YS554924 B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS546903, 4 pl YS558900, 5 pl YS538909 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS560660, 7 pl YS585670, 8 pl YS554673 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl YS526783 Aslt Pnr pl YS665870, APC elm, Mor sect YS599679 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Tkr pl 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-), Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS572900	8 Feb 70	1401	A Coy HQ, 2 pl contacted large no of en who approached from SOUTH. 2 LFTs called in for sp. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en KIA (poss) 4 en WIA (BT), 2 AK47, 1 7.62mm pistol, 3 packs CIA 1 AUST WIA <u>3794613 PTE NJ DOOLEY</u>	
YS556896		1725	B Coy HQ, 6 pl contacted poss en squad who approached from SE and wdr SW. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 1 COLT 45 pistol, 1 pack, 2 transistor radios CIA	
AO ROSSLYN	8 Feb 70	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 3 pl YS572900, 3 pl, 1 pl YS547915 B Coy, 6 pl YS555895, 4 pl YS558900, 5 pl YS538909 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS560666, 7 pl YS585670, 8 pl YS554674 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10pl YS503757, 11 pl NUI DAT Aslt Pnr pl YS526783, elm APC tp, Mor sect YS599679 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
AO ROSSLYN	9 Feb 70	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy, HQ, 2 pl YS572900, 1 pl YS534911, 3 pl YS547917 B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS548890, 4 pl YS559897, 5 pl YS539905 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS560660, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl YS554673 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 11 pl NUI DAT Aslt Pnr pl YS524780, elms APC tp, Mor sect YS599679 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav (-), Tkr pl FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS553673	10 Feb 70	1040	8 pl contacted 1 en - neg results	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS567654	10 Feb 70	1120	C Coy HQ, 8 pl loc a brush hut on platform 5' above ground, booby trapped with 8 frag grens and one M16 mine. Qty rice loc near hut	A/10
YS553670		1245	8 pl C Coy loc cache of 700lbs rice	
YS567654		1330	9 pl C Coy contacted 2 en who approached from WEST and wdr EAST. Neg results	
YS526783		1420	Aslt Pnr pl contacted 5 en who wdr EAST and NORTH, 2 packs, 30lbs rice and qty docus CIA Docus ident D445 Bn	
YS547780	1649	1649	12 pl D Coy contacted 6 en who approached from NORTH 2 en KIA (BC) 2 en WIA (BT), 2 AK57 qty ammo and docus CIA Docus ident C1/D445 Bn	
YS555670		2116	8 pl contacted unknown no of en on perimeter with neg results	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 3 pl, 1 pl YS572901 B coy HQ, 6 pl YS548890, 4 pl YS569883, 5 pl YS530909 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS568652, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl YS554673 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10 pl NUI DAT, 11 pl YS504765 Aslt Pnr pl YS528783, elms APC tp, Mor sect YS573645 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), 2 tp B Sqn 3 Cav regt (-) Tkr pl FSPB PAT YS613817	
NUI DAT	11 Feb 70	1400	7 RAR Advance Party arrived NUI DAT	
YS575665		1508	8 pl contacted unknown no of en in bunker system. Tk tp called fwd from HORSESHOE and married up with 8 pl 1721 hrs, 1 en KIA (poss) 1 RPD CIA 5 AUST WIA 2789441 PTE RJ CUNNINGHAM 215114 CPL DR FAZACKERLEY, 3795679 PTE W MAGALAS, 219358 PTE NW COOPER	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION.....5 BAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR.....Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....Lt Col C.N. KENN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS586668	11 Feb 70	1916	7 pl C Coy contacted gp of en who approached from the NORTH. Results 6 en KIA(BC) 1 en WIA (BT), 3 AK47 CIA 1 AUST WIA 235326 LT IR MOSIE	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy, HQ, 2 pl YS604904, 1 pl YS572901, B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS551883, 4 pl YS576874, 5 pl YS527896 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS568652, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl, Tk tp YS577665 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS503757, 10 pl NUI DAT Tkr pl sect, APC sect, Mor sect YS573645 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Tkr pl (-), Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS570654	12 Feb 70	0945	9 pl loc 12 bunkers used in last 24 hrs, recovered qty frag grens and docus	
YS571655		1227	9 pl loc 7 new bunkers with 2' OHC, used in last 24 hrs	
YS613817		1400	B Bty 2/13 (US) Fd Arty extracted from ESEB PAT, 106 Fd Bty, 4 Fd Regt deployed	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS620908, 1 pl YS572901, B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS574866, 5 pl YS527885 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS580662, 9 pl YS585660, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783, Tkr pl sect, Mor sect, APC sect YS573645 Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-) tkr Pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS567823	13 Feb 70	1055	POSSUM loc several bunkers engaged by arty	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS576650	13 Feb 70	1146	8 pl C Coy loc 8 bunkers, 2 huts and 1 barbed wire compound. Camp was 3 yrs old and not used in last 6 months, system destroyed manually	
NUI DAT		1200	Routine Orders Part 1 Nos 34-36 issued	H/2
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS620908, 1 pl YS572901 B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS574866, 5 pl YS527885 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS568650, 9 pl YS587667 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, 12 pl NUI DAT Aslt Pnr pl YS526783, elm APC tp, Mor sect, elm Tkr pl YS573745 Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS568650	14 Feb 70	0944	8 pl C Coy contacted 3 en who approached from and wdr to NE. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 M1 Carbine 2 packs CIA. 1 AUST WIA	
YS573845		1204	Elms APC, sect Tkr pl, Mor sect departed for NUI DAT	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl YS613913, 1 pl YS572901 B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS578869, 5 pl YS526889 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS568650, 9 pl YS587667 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783 Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl FSPB PAT YS613817	
NUI DAT	15 Feb 70	1200	5 RAR Activities 17-27 Feb issued	H/3

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Feb 70

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
AO ROSSLYN	15 Feb 70	PM	Coys moved to conc at PZs/RVs for extraction 16 Feb. Recce parties 8 RAR arrived FSPB PAT	
AO ROSSLYN		2400	Final ni locstats A Coy YS582896	
			B Coy HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS478869,	
			C Coy YS579649	
			D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783	
			Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tke pl (-) FSPB PAT YS613817	
YS4368	16 Feb 70	1345	Bn complete at NUI DAT	
NUI DAT	17 Feb 70	1030	Bn Memorial Parade held	
NUI DAT	18 Feb 70	0530	5 RAR Advance Party for RTA departed NUI DAT	
NUI DAT	18 Feb 70	91200	Routine Orders Part 1 Nos 37-39 issued	H/4
NUI DAT	19 Feb 70	1200	Combat After Action Report 1/70 Op BONDI 1 issued	M/1
NUI DAT	21 Feb 70	1200	Combat After Action Report 14/69 Op VINTAGE RALLY issued	M/2
NUI DAT	22 Feb 70	1200	Routine Orders Part 1 No 40 issued	H/5
NUI DAT	24 Feb 70	1200	RTA - 5 RAR Move to HMAS SYDNEY issued	H/6
NUI DAT	26 Feb 70	1200	Combat After Action Report 2/70 Op BONDI 2 issued	M/3
VUNG TAU	27 Feb 70	AM	HMAS SYDNEY departed VUNG TAU for SYDNEY with 5 RAR Main body - Mission completed	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
1 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0645	OA	TF	BDRY CLEARANCE YS512690- YS500722 ASP-051800H//APPROVED	
2	0855	OA	1	13 MOVING TO LZ	
3	0920	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12 (613930)	
4	0940	OA	TF	MOUSETRAP AO FOR SAS AO NO 1 67-72 EASTING TO 79-82 NORTHING, AO 2 68-72 EASTING TO 83-88 NORTHING TIMINGS FOR BOTH AOS 010700H TO 081700H INSERTION AO 66-87 EASTING TO 79-81 NORTHING TIMINGS 011400H TO 030600H//GRANTED	
5	0941	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 31 (565694) 32 (552690) 33 (569692), ALL MOVING NOW	TF INFO
6	0946	OA	61	LOCSTAT (577743)	TF INFO
7	1000	OA	4	LOCSTATs 4, 41 (520699) 42 (517699) 43 NO CHANGE	
8	1001	OA	1	12 MOVING FROM 1 LOC	
9	1003	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT (627847) TA1, 62A	
10	1045	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 41 (518703)	TF INFO
11	1047	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT (633861) THE TWO TASKS ARE BEING CARRIED OUT	
12	1049	OA	62	LOCSTAT (595766)	
13	1052	OA	61	LOCSTAT (576747)	
14	1054	OA	4	LOCSTAT 42 (517699)	
15	1112	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 31 (570694) 32 (553687)	TF INFO
16	1158	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (609932)	TF INFO
17	1200	OA	61	LOCSTAT (577756)	TF INFO
18	1230	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 41 (518706) 42 (551712)	TF INFO
19	1225	OA	TA1	AT 577734 FOUND AN AFFIRMATIVE CROSSING POINT FOR TANGO TYPE VEH	
20	1253	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 22 (561706) 21 (551708)	TF INFO
21	1259	OA	TA1	DUSTOFF TA10B AT 634892 - 1 SITTING, MEMBER WITH SPLIT SKULL	
22	1300	OA	TA1	TA12, 62A HEADING BACK TO PAT	
23	1313	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (554686) 33 (570692)	TF INFO
24	1335	OA	TA1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
25	1345	OA	TA1	REQ CLEARANCE FOR TEST FIRE TO EAST TIMINGS ASP TO 1415 HRS//GRANTED BUT ON LM FIRE BETWEEN 6000 TO 1600 MILS	
26	1400	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 22 (562702)	TF INFO
27	1425	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR VOICE MSN TIMINGS 021400H TO 021600H EASTINGS 57-61 NORTHINGS 58-68 ALSO EASTINGS 52-59 NORTHINGS 90-92//GRANTED	
28	1445	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL 3, 31 (569691) FINAL 33 (570692) 32 (554686) ON GOOD SIGN	TF INFO
29	1450	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 41 (514712) 42 (500721)	TF INFO
30	1510	9	3	32 ON E-W DRAG WITH VERY GOOD SIGN	
31	1513	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1, 12 (603921) 11 (621906) 13 (609932)	TF INFO
32	1550	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 41 (511716) 43 NO CHANGE AND FINAL	TF INFO
33	1625	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (510886)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
1 FEB 70

34	1640	OA	2	LOCSTAT R/SPOT 2, 22 (565700) LOCSTAT 21 (559703)
35	1653	OA	62	LOCSTAT (587765)
36	1703	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 2, 22 (551700)
37	1720	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 42 (501720)
38	1735	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL 21 (561702)
39	1745	OA	61	LOCSTAT FINAL (577756)
40	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (603921) 11 (621906) 12 (609932)
				2, 22 (565702) 21 (561702) 23 (511885)
				3, 31 (569691) 32 (554686) 33 (570692)
				4, 41 (511716) 42 (501720) 43 (525693)
				OA, G50, 81, 82, TA1 FSPB PAT
				62 (585763) 62A (593775) 61 (577756)
				TA11, TA81, 83 (587728)

TF INFO

TF INFO

TF INFO

TF INFO

TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
2 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0900	OA	62A	LOCSTAT (594778)	TF INFO
2	0922	OA	TA1	TA1, 12, 13 LEAVING FSPB PAT	
3	0931	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT YS595710	TF INFO
4	0940	OA	62	LOCSTAT YS583761	
5	0942	OA	4	LOCSTAT 43 YS518711	
6	0955	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2,22 YS565695,21 YS561697	TF INFO
7	0959	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT YS605700	
8	1013	OA	4	LOCSTAT 43 YS518713	TF INFO
9	1035	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR MOUSETRAP EASTINGS 50-57 AND NORTH OF 74 TO AO BDRY EASTINGS 52-57 SOUTH OF 81 TO ROUTE 327 TIMINGS 020800 UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	APPROVED
10	1036	OA	62	LOCSTAT YS583759	TF INFO
11	1120	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT YS618755	TF INFO
12	1127	OA	62A	LOCSTAT YS593775	TF INFO
13	1130	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4,41 YS506720	TF INFO
14	1135	OA	62	LOCSTAT 62,89A YS582757	TF INFO
15	1136	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 31, 33 (568688) AT THIS LOC FOUND 1 RPG7 ROUND COMPLETE, ROUND HAS NOT BEEN FIRED	
16	1210	OA	TA1	2, 22 HAVE MARRIED UP WITH 32 ARE MOVING TO NE SIDE OF CREEK	
17	1232	OA	TF	REQ FOR AN AO EXTENSION FROM HORSESHOE TIMINGS 030800H TO 053500H EASTINGS 57-59 NORTHINGS 64-66	
18	1300	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 22 (559687)	TF INFO
19	1440	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 31 (564683) 33 (565687) MOVING NOW	
20	1343	OA	TA1	TA1 NOW AT XUYEN MOC	
21	1400	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 41 (504723)	
22	1434	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 31 (525680)	TF INFO
23	1435	OA	61	LOCSTAT (575762)	
24	1440	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (563886)	
25	1450	23	9	23 IS TO REMAIN ON C/S 4 (ANZAC) FOR OP CON AND DO TASKS LAID DOWN BY C/S 4	
26	1519	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR MOUSETRAP BOUNDED BY 57-59 EASTINGS 64-66 NORTHINGS TIMINGS 030800H-011500H//APPROVE	
27	1526	OA	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM YS500722 TO YS500750 TIMINGS ASP TO 051800H	
28	1529	OA	2	21 IN 2 LOC	
29	1530	OA	61	LOCSTAT (575770)	
30	1541	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL 3, 31 (562680) 32 (554686) 33 (564687)	
31	1555	OA	61	LOCSTAT FINAD 1, 12 (603921) 13 (606907) 11 (609932)	TF INFO
32	1610	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2 COMPLETE (559687)	
33	1627	OA	62	LOCSTAT FINAL 62A (593775)	
34	1630	OA	61	LOCSTAT (57773)	TF INFO
35	1644	OA	ENGR	REQ CLEARANCE TO BLOW BLIND AT 603816 TIMINGS 1700 HRS TO END OF MSN//GRANTED	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
2 FEB 70

36	1650	TF	OA	REF 14 LIFTOUT AT 1700 HRS WOULD YOU ENSURE THAT AIR PEOPLE ARE FULLY BRIEFED ON THE LOCSTAT OF OUR C/S 61	
37	1705	OA	61	LOCSTAT FINAL (577733)	
38	1712	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 4, 41 (503723) 43 (518713) 42 (501720)	
39	1730	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA10B (618785)	
40	1750	OA	62	LOCSTAT FINAL 62 (582757)	TF INFO
41	1800	OA	TA1	AT LOC WHERE WE HAD TEST FIRE FOUND RKTS//REQ AIR CLEARANCE TO BLOW (617820)//GRANTED	
42	1900	OA	2	AMENDED LOCSTAT 23 (525888)	
43	2100	OA	TF	CLEARANCE REQ FOR AIR STRIKE YS7299 TIMINGS 020900H AND DIVERT TGT YS680882 TIMINGS 0800 TO 1800 HRS//APPROVED	
44	2115	TF	OA	EXTRACTION OF B COY AT TIMINGS 040900H FROM YS5568 TO YS5289	
45	2224	OA	TF	LEAFLET DROP EASTINGS 48-52 NORTHINGS 92-80 TIMINGS 031400H TO 031440H//GRANTED	
46	2230	OA	TF	REF REQ FOR BDRY CLEARANCE//GRANTED	
47	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (603921) 11 (606907) 13 (609932) 2, 21, 22 (559687) 23 (525888) 3, 31 (562680) 32 (554686) 33 (564687) 4, 41 (503723) 42 (501720) 43 (518713) OA, 650, 81, 82, TA1 (-) FSPB PAT 62 (-) (582757 62A (593775) TA11, TA81, 83 (595710) 61 (577773)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
3 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0205	FOR LOG		FCC CHECKED WITH G50, NO ARTY OUT OF PAT IN LAST HOUR, CHECKED WITH ARTY TAC, APPEARES IT WAS FIRED FROM FSPB TERESA ON YS598924 WHICH WAS GIVEN NEGATIVE GROUND CLEARANCE BY CP/FCC AT 02201H AND PASSED BY ARTY TAC TO XL. ROUNDS FELL CLOSE TO A COY HQ AND 2 PL.	TF INFO
2	0715	3	OA	MOUSETRAP GRANTED TO HORSESHOE COY EASTINGS 57-59 NORTHINGS 64-65 TIMINGS 030800-051500	
3	0807	OA	TF	AS AT TIME 0900H ON GRID YS729904 ALTERNATE GRID , YS680882	
4	0820	TF	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE GRIDS YS520870 TO YS520910 TIMINGS 040600H =091800H	
5	0821	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT YS599679	TF INFO
6	0935	FOR LOG		CO REQUIRES EXPLANATION FOR CAUSE OF ARTY IN A COY AREA WHEN NEGATIVE GROUND CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN	
7	0938	OA	4	REQ POSSUM TO DO VR FOR POSSIBLE LZ AT YS5073 AND YS5173	
8	0950	FOR LOG		DUTY OFFR AT ARTY TAC HAS CHECKED AND CONFIRMED THAT YS598924 WAS SUBMITTED FROM XL FOR CLEARANCEES FOR 105mm OUT OF FSPB TERESA AT APPROX 022000H. NEGATIVE GROUND CLEARANCE WAS SUBMITTED FROM C/S59 (PAT) AT 022010H AND THIS WAS PASSED TO XL ARTY WHO PASSED IT TO FSPB TERESA AT APPROX 030200H FSPB TERESA FIRED ON YS599923. NO CLEARANCES WERE PROCESSED THROUGH XL OR NUI DAT ARTY. A FURTHER CHECK IS BEING CARRIED OUT	
9	1000	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 YS560682	TF INFO
10	1030	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2,21,22 YS559687	TF INFO
11	1037	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 YS596929	TF INFO
12	1115	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12 YS592916,11 YS580900	TF INFO
13	1122	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 YS518886	TF INFO
14	1137	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 YS583930	TF INFO
15	1150	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4,41 YS508736,42 YS503723,43 YS519721	TF INFO
16	1246	OA	61	LOCSTAT YS591773	TF INFO
17	1250	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2,22 YS559687,21 YS559689,22A YS567691	TF INFO
18	1305	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12 YS589908	TF INFO
19	1312	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4,41 YS525740,42 YS514737,43 YS523731	TF INFO
20	1315	TF	OA	DUSTOFF PRIORITY, 1 SITTING GSW L LEG (COMPLETE AT 1357H)	TF INFO
21	1350	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 YS528890	TF INFO
22	1359	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12 YS586904	
23	1438	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 YS568670,32 YS561677	
24	1443	OA	61	LOCSTAT YS591781	
25	1456	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 23 YS526891	TF INFO
26	1515	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE YS528741	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
3 FEB 70

27	1545	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,33 (562676) 31 (574669) 32 (559676)	TF INFO
28	1546	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (586900)	
29	1547	OA	1	C/S 11 ON SIGN 24 HRS OLD	
30	1549	OA	61	LOCSTAT (591787)	
31	1640	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (562672) 32 (556673) MOVING	
32	1700	OA	1	LOCSTATS FINAL 1, 12 (586900) 11 (580900) 13 (583930)	TF INFO
33	1848	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL 3, 33 (564668) 31 (574669) 32 (554673)	TF INFO
34	1900	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) CAMP (B) 3 BUNKERS, 18 SMALL 1 MAN FIGHTING PITS, 2 HUTS, 50 METRES FROM LARGE PADDY CLEARING (C) 562672 (D) OVAL (E) 12" TO 18" OHP (F) 2 MONTHS PROBABLY DURING OP KINGSTON (G) NIL (H) NIL (I) SERIES OF BUNKERS AND FIGHTING PITS STRETCHED SOUTH OF THIS CAMP TO 564670. CAMP BURNT	
35	2200	OA	TF	VR MSN Northings 74-79 TIMINGS 041300-041400H LEAFLET DROP EASTINGS 48-52 NORTHINGS 80-92 TIMINGS 041400H - 041440H, REQ GROUND CLEARANCE FOR ALTN A/S. TIMINGS 040800H - 041800H YS729904//GRANTED	
36	FOR LOG			CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (586900) 11 (580900) 13 (583930) 2, 21, 22 (559687) 23 (526891) 3, 33 (564668) 31 (574669) 32 (554673) 4 COMPLETE (528741) 61 (587793) 62 (-) (582757) 62A (594775) OA, G50, 8 (-), TA1 (-) FSPB PAT TA11, TA81, 83 (599679)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
4 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0745	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (584927)	
2	0840	OA	62	LOCSTAT (586757)	
3	0907	OA	1	13A BACK IN 13 LOC	
4	0916	OA	2	2 COMPLETE ON GROUND AT 526891)	
5	0944	OA	61	LOCSTAT (583798)	
6	0955	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 32 (558669)	
7	1009	OA	1	11, 13 MOVING	
8	1010	OA	62	LOCSTAT (593758) 62A AT BEN JUNCTION	
9	1017	OA	TA1	TA13 DEPARTING TA10B	
10	1035	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (556668)	
11	1036	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (582900) 13 (582928)	
12	1042	OA	TA10B	TA10B NOW COMPLETE	
13	1045	OA	3	33 NOW IN 3 LOC	
14	1054	OA	3	IN 33 LAST LOC BUNKER SYSTEM WHERE C/S4 HAD CONTACT, 33 FOUND PIECE OF PAPER WITH C2 WRITTEN ON IT	
15	1109	OA	2	21, 22 LEAVING 2 LOC	
16	1131	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (526889) 22 (526901) 21 (526885)	
17	1143	OA	61	LOCSTAT (581802)	
18	1146	OA	1	13 RETURNED TO LAST NI LOC (583930)	
19	1200	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (580900)	
20	1210	OA	3	32 FOUND AT 554673 10 x 4 GAL DRUMS OF RICE BURIED 12" UNDER GROUND NEAR DML BUNKER APPROX 500LBS. TINS ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD	
21	1315	OA	61	LOCSTAT (583805)	
22	1355	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA13 (665871) REQ POSSUM FOR VR	
23	1427	OA	61	LOCSTATS (584813)	
24	1505	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22 (526904)	
25	1520	OA	2	LOCSTATZ 22 (526904)	
26	1520	OA	1	11A NOW IN 11 LOC	
27	1525	OA	E29	REQ AIR CLEARANCE FOR DML IN YS6081//CLEARANCE GRANTED	
28	1531	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22 (525904)	
29	1532	OA	61	LOCSTAT 61 (589824)	
30	1543	OA	TA1	TA11 WITH TA1 NOW	
31	1559	OA	4	DUSTOFF 41 ASP 1 MEMBER SITTING WITH PUO AT 519742	
32	1620	OA	62	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT 62 (662867)	
33	1640	OA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
34	1641	OA	61	LOCSTAT FINAL 61 (591829)	
35	1642	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (586900) 11 (580900) 13 (584927) ALL FINAL	

TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
4 FEB 70

36	1655	OA	TA1	TA1 IN FSPB PAT	
37	1656	OA	62	LOCSTAT (659867)	
38	1706	OA	TA1	TA13 BACK IN PAT	
39	1720	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL 3, 33 (558569) 31 (574669) 32 (552673)	
40	1745	OA	62	LOCSTAT 62 (662869) FINAL	
41	1800	OA	4	LOCSTATS 4, 42 (536757) 41 (519742) 43 (528754)	
42	2020	TF	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE YS500723 - YS520794 ASP TO 151800H //GRANTED	
43	2030	OA	4	43 HAS EIGHTS ON THEIR PERIMETER, ABOUT 4 OF THEM ON BEARING 5900 MILS TO 6000 MILS FROM THEIR LOC ABOUT 200 METRES OUT MOVING EAST TO WEST. LARGE PARTY OF EN	ENGAGED BY ARTY
44	2045	OA	TF	SAS BLOCKS REQ FOR CLEARANCE E63-69 N73-77, E64-69, N77-84, E68-72 N78-82 TIMINGS 090700H-141700H//GRANTED	
45	2106	OA	4	43 WILL ENGAGE LTS AT 3900 MILS FROM BRG OF 43 LOC. WILL MOVE 41 UP TO CREEK JUNCTION TN AM	
46	2352	OA	TF	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM YS500723 - YS520794 TIMINGS 050600H - 151800H	
47	2400	FOR LOG		1, 12 (586900) 11 (580900) 13 (584927) 2, 23 (526889) 21 (526885) 22 (525904) 3, 33 (558669) 31 (574669) 32 (552673) 4, 42 (536757) 41 (519742) 43 (528754) 62, (662869) 61 (591829) OA, G50, 1 (-) FSPB PAT TA11, TA81, 83 (599679)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
5 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0030	OA	3	DUSTOFF REQ AT C/S 31 (574669) 2 LITTER 1 GSW RIGHTLEG AND BACK, 1 GSW RIGHT LEG LEFT SHOULDER - AUST LZ SECURE	
2	0500	OA	BASE DEF	LTS REPORTED IN VIC OF RUINS AT APPROX 617817//MORS FIRED ON POSN	
3	0740	OA	4	43 FOUND TRACKS FOR 5 HEADING NE-SW	
4	0829	OA	DUC	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE AREA 4877 TO 5277 SOUTH TO PRESENT AO, TIMINGS ASP TILL FURTHER NOTICE	
			THANH		
5	0851	OA	2	21 IN 2 LOC	
6	0930	OA	22A	LOCSTAT 22A (523904)	
7	0945	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA1 (616747)	
8	1010	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1, 12 (582896) 13 MOVING	
9	1020	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 42 (547773)	
10	1030	OA	TA1	REACHED OUTSKIRTS XUYEN MOC SWINGING TOWARDS TA11	
11	1034	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (517749) 43 MOVING	
12	1035	OA	2	22A MOVING BACK TO 22 LOC	
13	1040	OA	1	12A LEAVING 1 LOC	
14	1045	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (583919)	
15	1052	OA	4	42 IN CONTACT @ WE ARE 200 METRES NORTH OF LAST LOCSTAT REQ GUNSHIPS. EN IN OPEN 2 EN MOVING TOWARDS THE EAST, EN WDR EAST, ROUGHSPOT OF EN (548778)	
16	1106	OA	61	LOCSTAT 61 (597829)	TF INFO
17	1107	OA	4	LOCSTAT 43 (529763)	
18	1116	B/RANGER	4	EN WAS SIGHTED AT 200 METRES	
19	1130	4	B/RANGER	HAVE SIGHTED A HOLE COULD POSSIBLY BE A TUNNEL ENTRANCE	
20	1140	4	B/RANGER	HAVE JUST SIGHTED A BUNKER WITH OHP	
21	1145	OA	TA14	LOCSTAT 41 (517752)	
22	1149	OA	B/RANGER	JUST SAW SOMETHING ON THE GROUND NE CORNER OF PLANTATION	
23	1150	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (517885)	
24	1155	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12A IN 1 LOC 13 (572921)	
25	1209	OA	62	LOCSTAT (665870)	
26	1227	FOR LOG		POSSUM PILOT REPORTS HERD OF CATTLE CROSSING CLEARING AT GRID SQ 6070 SOME HEADING TOWARDS XUYEN MOC, OTHERS MOVING ON MAIN DRAG TOWARDS PAT. THERE WERE NO PEOPLE WITH THE HERD CAME ACROSS CAMP WHERE 2 PEOPLE CAME FROM. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK CARRYING WPNS. THERE ARE HUTS IN AREA. WILL DO BDA ON AREA THERE IS A LOT OF TRACK ACTIVITY IN AREA. ALSO NO OF BUNKERS AND BITS. PLANTATION OF BANANAS IN AREA// ALL WILL BE DESTROYED	
27	1240	OA	4	TA11 IN AREA OF A/S YESTERDAM	
28	1239	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT 4, 42 (548777)	
29	1241	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (515755) 43 NO CHANGE	
30	1244	OA	4	HAVE SWEPT ALLOTTED AREA. NEGATIVE SIGN OF BUNKERS. HAVE FOUND ANT HILLS WHICH COULD LOOK LIKE BUNKERS FROM THE AIR	
31	1250	OA	TA1		

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
5 FEB 70

32	1315	OA	4	(A) CONTACT 42 (B) 051100H (C) 546776 (D) 3 EN (E) BLACK AND 1 USED SINGLE SHOT RIFLE (F) NIL (G) WEST TO EAST (H) 42 OBS EN 200 METRES FROM FLANK. EN FIRED 1 SHOT AND WDR LFT USED. LFT LOC AND ENGAGED CAMP TO EAST OF 42, DETAILED SEARCH BEING DONE NOW OF CAMP
33	1327	TF	OA	HAVE PASSED ONTO TGT 76A NEGATIVE GROUND CLEARANCE E50-57 N OF 93 NOTHING AND AFFIRM CLEARANCE BLOCK E50-55 NORTH OF 93 NOTHING DUE TO 13 ACTIVITIES
34	1405	OA	4	LOC A BAG OF BANANAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M26 GREN
35	1420	OA	61	LOCSTAT 61 (618825)
36	1422	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 43 (534776)
37	1431	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (573910)
38	1445	OA	4	DML COMPLETE IN THIS LOC
39	1455	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (508757) 4, 42 (547780) FINAL
40	1520	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 11, 13 (582896) 11 (580900) 12 (576903)
41	1530	OA	61	LOCSTAT 61 (620813)
42	1555	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (503757)
43	0527	OA	3	ABOUT 300 METRES FROM 3 LAST LOC FOUND CACHE
44	1632	OA	2	LOCSTATS FINAL 2, 23 (526889) 21 (527885) 22 (525904)
45	1652	OA	61	LOCSTAT FINAL 61 (619808)
46	1659	OA	3	AT GRID 556665 2 CACHES WERE FOUND APPROX 100 METRES FROM RECENTLY DML BUNKER SYSTEM. 1 CACHE ON 4' HIGH PLATFORM IN VERY DENSE SCRUB. CACHE CONTAINED 14 REAMS OF FOOLSCAP AND QUARTO PAPER, WHITE PINK AND GREEN, 22 TYPEWRITER RIBBONS, QTY BOOKS AND DOCUS, 1 SMALL BUNDLE RICE PAPER, SECOND CACHE 40 METRES FROM FIRST BURIED IN HOLE, THIS WAS CAM AND CONTAINED 3 BAGS POLISHED RICE (80lbs) 10LBS SUGAR, 7LBS TOBACCO, 5 DOZ TORCH BTYS 1 1/2 LBS TEA, 7 x 14OZ CONDENSED MILK, FISHING LINES, SMALL QTY UNKNOWN MED CRYSTAL AND TABLETS 2 PONCHOES, 2 SHELTERS, 1 KNIFE, QTY AK ROUNDS, QTY M1 ROUNDS. BOTH CACHES COMPLETELY COVERED WITH PLASTIC FOR WATER PROTECTION. BOTH IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROBABLY PLACED THERE AT LAST MOMENT
47	1710	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL 3, 33 (558669) 31 (574669) 32 (552673)
48	1810	OA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) CAMP (B) 50 x 50 METRES, 2 HUTS, 5 LIVING AREAS UNDER BAMBOO (C) 548777 (D) CIRCULAR (E) 8 HOLES UP TO 2' 6" DEEP DOTTED AREA AS PROTECTION IN LIVING AREAS (F) POOR CONDITION (G) 1 WELL - RECOVERED COOKING UTENSILS, 20LBS HUSKED RICE, 500LBS BANANAS, SEVERAL ITEMS AUST EQPT, 2 DEAD PORCUPINES IN COOKING PORS, 20 LBS TOBACCO (H) 1 M26 GREN USED FOR BOOBY TRAP ON BUNCHES OF BANANAS IN BAY. 100% COVERAGE BY BUSHRANGERS, BANANAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY FIRE
49	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (582896) 11 (580900) 13 (576903) 2, 23 (526889) 21 (527885) 22 (525904) 3, 33 (558669) 31 (574669) 32 (552673) 4, 42 (547780) 41 (503757) 43 (534776) 62 (665870) 61 (619808) OA, G50, 81, 82, TA1 PAT 83, TA81, TA11 (599679)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
6 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0738	QA	1	1, 12 IN CONTACT	
2	0741	QA	1	6 EN APPROACHED FROM THE SOUTH, CONDUCTING SWEEP NOW	
3	0818	9	62	THERE ARE FTRPRINTS IN THE AREA 2-3 DAYS OLD	
4	0826	QA	1	13 NOW IN 11 LOC 11A MOVING BACK	
5	0835	QA	1	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 12 (B) 060735H (C) 12 LOC (D) 3 EN SEEN (E) WEARING GREENS CARRYING AK47, PACKS (F) NIL (G) WEST TO EAST, WEST POSS NORTH (H) SENTRY PROTECTING LZ SAW EN MOVING AND CARRYING HY PACKS. 12 OPENED FIRE THEN RETURNED TO POSN, SWEEP CONDUCTED, NEGATIVE RESULTS. REGIONAL POSSIBLY MAIN FORCE. ONE MEMBER OF PARTY POSS FEMALE	
6	1030	QA	61	61 IN PAT	
7	1036	QA	1	11A MOVING FROM 11 LOC	
8	1106	QA	4	43 IN 4 LOC	
9	1124	9	1	13 HEARD MOV LAST NI. THIS MORNING INVESTIGATED AND FOUND VERY FRESH CAMP FIRES	
10	1152	QA	TA11	JUST HEARD LARGE BANG NEAR OUR LOC. MAY HAVE BEEN FIRE BLOWING BLIND	
11	1222	QA	1	11 NOW COMPLETE	
12	1604	QA	TF	DO YOU REQ EXTN ON MOUSETRAP WHICH EXPIRES ON 071800H ON AREA BOUNDED BY 570930-630930-630940-650940-650920	
13	1711	QA	4	42 IN CONTACT	
14	1716	QA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (503757) 4(-) (547780)	
15	1723	QA	4	EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK FROM THE NORTH. SENTRY GP SAW 2 EN. ALSO HAD INCOMINGS POSS 2 KIA. WILL SWEEP AND CFM	
16	1740	QA	2	LOCSTATS 2, 23 FINAL (526889) 21 (527885) 22 (525904)	
17	1750	QA	4	HAVE CFM 2 EN KIA (BC) 1 AK AND 1 RPG2 CIA. EN CARRYING PACKS. 1 EN DETONATED GREN UNDER HIS BODY AS C/S 4 MOVED IN. 4 MEMBERS RECEIVED MINOR SHRAP WOUNDS	
18	1825	QA	4	EN IDENT AS C5 D440	
19	1840	QA	62	LOCSTATS 62 (665870)	
20	1915	TF	QA	MOUSETRAP TO NORTH OF AO (FROM 199 LIB) - EXTENSION OF TIME UNTIL 150800H FEB 70 REQ.	
21	1825	QA	4	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 42 (B) 061710H (C) 4 (-) LOC YS47780 (D) 3 (E) DRESSED IN BLACK WITH WEBBING (F) 2 EN KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 1 RPG2 (IN GOOD CONDITION) 4 HE GRENS, 2 RPG2 ROUNDS, 2 HE A TK GRENS, QTY CLOTHING AND DOCUS, 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, 15LBS BLACK SEED (G) EN WERE MOVING NORTH - SOUTH WDR NORTH (H) EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK, WERE ENGAGED BY STANDING PTL. 2 EN WERE KILLED OUTRIGHT. 1 EN RETURNED FIRE AND WDR. WHILE SEARCHING BODIES WITHIN 10 MINS OF CONTACT GREN EXPLODED UNDER EN BODY. GREN WAS PLACED UNDER OWN BODY BY DYING EN.	
22	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS 1, 12 (582896) 11, 13 (580900) 2, 23 (526889) 21 (527885) 22 (525904) 3, 33 (598669) 31 (574669) 32 552673) 4, 42 (547780) 41 (503757) 43 NUI DAT G50, 8 (-) 62, 61, TA1 (-) FSPB PAT TA11, 83, TA81 (599679)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
7 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0315	OA	4	CHECK FIRE ALL H & I FROM NUI DAT. 2 ROUNDS LANDED WITHIN 200 METRES OF OUR LOC NE	
				CHECKING TO SEE IF WE HAVE ANY INJURED	
2	0325	OA	4	CHECKING ON SENTRY SAYS THAT 2 ROUNDS LANDED 200 METRES SE OF MY LOC. I WILL GET SEARCH	
				DONE ASP IN AM TO CHECK AREA FOR NO OF ROUNDS LANDED	
3	0325	4	OA	I HAVE CANCELLED ALL CLOSE H & I IN YOUR AREA TO WITHIN 3000 METRES. C/S 50 HAVE CHECKED	
				COMPUTER DATA AND CAN FIND NOTHING WRONG	
4	0742	OA	4	HAVE FOUND EVIDENCE OF 1 ROUND WHICH BURST TREE APPROX 200 METRES OUT	
5	0848	OA	SAS	DUSTOFF & ASP 1 MEMBER SITTING YS705852 - SAS PTL	
6	0839	OA	4	43 IN 4 LOC	
7	0926	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (533997) 22 (529907) 21 (536892)	
8	0931	OA	4	LOCSTAT 43 (534776)	
9	0934	OA	TA1	TA1 AT BEN	
10	0940	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (572900) 13 (572912)	
11	0954	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA1 (-) (598747)	
12	0955	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (559664) 31 (579667) 32 NO CHANGE 3, 33 MOVING NOW	
13	1015	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (566908)	
14	1016	OA	1	REF PRESENT LOCSTATS AM IN SYSTEM. SIGN SHOWS OCCUPATION WITHIN THE LAST DAY//FROM 9 ASCERTAIN	
				WHAT SORT OF PARTY WAS THERE//PARTY COULD HAVE BEEN COY SIZE STR, ALSO ANOTHER SYSTEM FURTHER	
				ON. SYSTEM 100-200 METRES TO WEST OF LAST LOCSTAT	
15	1025	OA	4	LOCSTAT 43 (526783)	
16	1035	9	1	HAVE LOC AN RPG BOOSTER ALSO LOT OF LEAFLETS IN AREA THAT HAVE BEEN RIPPED UP	
17	1039	OA	1	12A IN 1 LOC	
18	1045	OA	TA1/3	LOCSTAT 31 (584668)	
19	1051	TF	9	REQ URGENT SNIFFER ACTIVITY(REF 1, 12 FINDS) THERE IS A MAIN DRAG WHICH EN IS USING. GRIDS	
				568898 SOUTH TO THE TAM BO. GENERALLY BETWEEN 55-57 EASTING TO NORTHING 80-90	
20	1056	OA	1	12A LEAVING 1 LOC	
21	1100	OA	4	HAVE LANDED ON LZ (559655) THEM MOVED ON BRG 6000 MILS TO 557658 WHERE CONTACT OCCURRED. TRACK	
				100 METRES OF THAT LOC IS A 4 WAY TRACK JUNCTION. A SWEEP OF THAT AREA WAS CONDUCTED. FROM	
				CONTACT AREA ALL MOV WAS NW TO GRID 5566	
22	1110	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (562919)	
23	1111	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA1 (595738)	
24	1125	OA	1	12A IN 1 LOC	
25	1131	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (558913)	
26	1145	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT 31, (585670) AT THIS LOC VERY GOOD SIGN MADE TODAY BY 3 PERSONS. TRACK LEADING SOUTH	
				TO NORTH. 3 IS CHECKING OUT NOISES NOW	
27	1154	TF	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE 550925 TO 560928 FROM NOW TILL FURTHER NOTICE	
28	1219	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (538900) 22 (538909) 21 (547899)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
7 FEB 70

29	1230	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA1 (595714)
30	1236	OA	3	32 HEARD AK FIRE, DIR AT IRIQUOIS. AC RETURNED FIRE
31	1239	OA	1	LOCSTAT 13 (555923)
32	1241	OA	3	IRIQUOIS CAME FROM EAST, FLEW OVER AND CIRCLED 31 THEN CIRCLED 32. 31 HAD AN ELM (31A) OUT WHICH RECEIVED SOME INCOMINGS.. AC FLEW NE AFTER FIRE INCIDENT
33	1246	OA	B/RANGER	FOL TRACK HEADING TO SOUTH WHICH DISAPPEARS AT 564837
34	1300	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (564658)
35	1355	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA1 (585701)
36	1356	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (540902) 21 (551899)
37	1420	OA	3	LOC VERY GOOD SIGNS//FROM 9 STAY IN THAT LOC
38	1433	FOR LOG		REF BDRY CLEARANCE//CLEARANCE GRANTED (SERIAL 27 REFERS)
39	1434	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (592900) 11 (552914) 13 (554924)
40	1440	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (544903) 21 (552898) 22 (538909)
41	1500	OA	TA1	LOCSTAT TA13 (601752) R/SPOT
42	1502	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 42 (547780) 41 (503757) 43 (526783)
43	1522	OA	TA1	TA1 IN TA11 LOC
44		FOR LOG		APPROVED BDRY CLEARANCE 550660 TO 550650 TO 570650 TO 600650 TO 610860 GRANTED ON BRIGHT LT WITH EFFECT FROM APPROVAL OF MOUSETRAP SQS 5565-5665 TIMINGS 071700H TO 151800H
45	1522	OA	1	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 50 x 50 METRES, 2 SERVICEABLE, SEVERAL DESTROYED (C) 572900 (D) BOX SHAPE (E) 2' OHP (F) SYSTEM DESTROYED BY FRIENDLIES, 2 BUNKERS REBUILT FIRE PLACE CONST WITH CORRUGATED IRON. LAST OCCUPIED 2-4 WEEKS AGO (G) SEVERAL COOKING POTS WATER CONTAINERS NOT USED FOR SOME TIME. (H) NIL FOUND (I), NIL
46	1532	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (546903)
47	1600	FOR LOG		TA13 REPORTS AT BEN FRESHLY CUT LOGS AND A 4 GAL DRUM
48	1608	9	1	11 SITTING ON EAST WEST DRAG//FROM 9 11 TO CONTINUE IN THAT AREA
49	1620	OA	TA1	1500 METRES NORTH OF BEN
50	1700	OA	TF	EXTENSION TO MOUSETRAP - APPROVED TO 150800H
51	1701	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 FINAL (546903)
52	1726	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (560660) 31 (585670) 32 (554673)
53	1806	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (558900)
54		FOR LOG		REQ MOUSETRAP EASTING 57-65 NORTHING 94-AO BDRY PROVINCE BDRY TO 632920 EAST ALONG 92 NORTHING//GRANTED
55	2400	38	22	REQ CLEARANCE FOR LEAFLET DROP FROM N78-80 TO E51-55 TIMINGS 081400 TO 081500H
56	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (572900) 11 (552914) 13 (554924) 2, 23 (546903) 21 (558900) 22 (538909) 3, 33 (560660) 31 (585670) 32 (554673) 4, 42 (547780) 41 (503757) 43 (526783) OA, G50, 81, 82, 61, TA1 PAT 62 (665870) TA11, TA81, 83 (599679)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
8 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0930	OA	1	11B DEPLOYED	
2	1056	OA	TF	COMB IN CHIEF US ARMY SUPER COMD ARRIVING THIS LOC 1515 HRS	
3	1001	TF	OA	YOU HAVE AFFIRM CLEARANCE THIS C/S FOR LEAFLET DROP AT E51-55 N78-80 TIMINGS 081400H TO 081500H	
4	1002	OA	TF	REF LEAFLET DROP WOULD LIKE TO BRING TIMINGS 4 HR FWD//HAVE AFFIRM CLEARANCE TIMINGS 081300 TO 081400H	
5	1009	OA	TA12	HAVE ONE MEMBER BADLY HURT WITH A STICK IN HIS NECK//PICKED UP BY POSSUM	
6		FOR LOG		MEMBER HAS GONE BACK TO 8 FD AMB	
7	1051	OA	1	11BIN 11 LOC	
8	1055	OA	TA12	TA12 100 METRES OUT, MOVING INTO YOUR LOC	
9	1100	OA	TA12	TA12 IN PAT	
10	1140	OA	E9	REQ AIR, GROUND CLEARANCE 608815 FOR SMALL DML //CLEAR	
11	1145	TF OA		ALL C/S HAVE BEEN AND ARE ENGAGED IN LOCAL PTILING	
12	1206	OA	TA13	TA13 900 METRES SOUTH OF BEN, HAVE CHECKED OUT THE WOODCUTTINGS	
13	1242	OA	TA1	TA13 NOW IN TA11 LOC	
14	1245	OA	1	11 LOCSTAT (550919)	
15	1400	OA	4	LOCSTAT 62 IN 43 LOC, 43 IN 4 LOC 42 BACK IN NUI DAT	
16	1401	OA	1	1, 12 IN HY CONTACT	
17	1404	OA	1	STANDBY LFT	
18	1408	OA	1	LARGE PARTY CAME FROM SOUTH. HAVE ONE CAS BUT NOT BAD. LFT SHOULD BE ABLE TO PICK SOME OFF. EN PROBABLY HAVE WDR TO THE SOUTH	
19	1410	2	9	START MOVING SOUTH OF 21	
20	1411	9	1	EN WDR SOUTH. HAVE ONE BODY, CONDUCTING SWEEP NOW	
21	1415	OA	B/RANGER	BUSHRANGERS IN AREA NOW	
22	1425	OA	2	2, 23 MOVING NOW - SOUTH EAST	
23	1430	TF	OA	REQ SECOND LFT TO MOVE FWD	
24	1447	9	1	HAVE FOL UP EN TO ANOTHER BUNKER SYSTEM	
25	1450	OA	1	DUSTOFF C/S 1 IN THEIR LOC (572900), 1 MEMBER SITTING WITH SHRAP TO LEFT SIDE OF HEAD, EAR	
26	1505	OA	TA1	TA13 BACK IN PAT	
27	1511	9	1	HAVE A COUPLE OF AKs AND A PISTOL	
28	1529	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (549901)	
29	1543	OA	1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
30	1556	9	1	HAVE A FEW DOCUS HERE AND MY AID THINKS THEY HAVE SOMETHING TO DO WITH PARIS PEACE TALKS ALSO HAVE A RUSSIAN FLAG, THERE HAVE BEEN VARIOUS TYPES DECORATIONS AND IT SEEMS EN WERE CELEBRATING AT THE TIME	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
8 FEB 70

31	1645	OA	1	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 1, 12 (B) 081405H (C) 1 LOC (572900) (D) SQUAD TO PL SIZE (E) GREENS AND BLACK, AK47, M79s, GREN LAUNCHERS, ENTRENCHING TOOLS, PISTOLS, 3 LARGE PACKS (F) 2 KIA (BC) ONE OF WHICH SKULL CAP AND BRAINS ONLY FOUND, 2 KIA (POSS) DRAG MARKS, 4 WIA (BT), 2 AK47, 1 7.62MM PISTOL CIA (G) SW TO N ON CONTACT BROKE SE, S, SW (H) EN RETURNED FIRE WITH AK AND M79s AS FAR BACK FROM CONTACT AS 200 METRES INDICATING LARGE PARTY - LFT USED IN CLOSE SB, ARTY IN DEPTH. PACKS CONTAINED FOOD (BANANAS), CLOTHING, SMALL QTY DOCUS, RUSSIAN FLAG, DECORATED PHOTO OF HO CHI MINH. REGIONAL FORCE
32	1702	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (553897)
33	1715	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1, 12 (572900), 11, 13 (547915)
34	1925	OA	2	2, 23 IN CONTACT, ROUGHSPOT (556896)
35	1730	OA	2	2 SIGHTED, THINK THEY WENT SOUTH
36	1741	OA	2	HAVE 1 EN KIA (BC)
37	1756	OA	2	SHORT SWEEP CONDUCTED - 1 BODY, 1 PACK, 1 AK47 CIA
38	1807	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 4, 43 (547780) 41 (503757) 42 NUI DAT 62 (526783)
39	1815	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (560660) 31 (585670) 32 (554673) ALL FINAL
40	1825	OA	2	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 23 (B) 081725H (C) 556896 (D) 2 SEEN (SQUAD SIZE SUSPECTED) (E) DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN AND CARRYING BLACK GEAR ON PACKS (F) 1 EN KIA (BC) 1 AK47 WITH 4 MAGS, 1 .45 PISTOL WITH 2 MAGS ON SAME BODY, 1 PACK (G) CAME FROM SE WDR SW APPEAR TO BE HEADING NORTH (H) 2 EN SIGHTED WHILE M60 WAS BEING POSITIONED, GUNNER ENGAGED, EN RETURNED FIRE WITH AK AND M79. PACK CONTAINED FOOD, CLOTHING, TORCH, 2 TRANSISTORS. IT IS CONSIDERED THE SAME EN WHO 12 CONTACTED EARLIER
41	1830	OA	2	LOCSTATS 2, 23 (555895) 21 (558900) 22 (538909)
42	2215	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR VR E50-54, N73-69, E52-57, N69-66 TIMINGS 090800H TO 091800H//GRANTED
43	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (572900) 11 (547915) 13 (547915) 2, 23 (555895) 21 (558900) 22 (538909) 3, 33 (560660) 31 (585670) 32 (554673) 4, 43 (547780) 41 (503757) 42 (NUI DAT) OA, G50, 81, 82, 61, TA1 (-) FSPB PAT 62 (526783) TA11, TA13, 83 (599679)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
9 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0555	TF	OA	BDRY CLEARANCE REQ EXTENSION OF TIME 091800H TO 161800 FOR BDRY CLEARANCE 520870 TO 520910	
2	0556	OA	TF	REF MOUSETRAP FROM 199 LIB REQ 2 DAYS AGO HAS BEEN APPROVED	
3	0851	OA	3	LOCSTAT (562657) 3 NO CHANGE	
4	0916	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (551673)	
5	0917	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (552899) 22 (533908)	
6	0946	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (566658) 32 (552668)	
7	1020	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (546912)	
8	1032	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (562660)	
9	1044	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (553673)	
10	1045	OA	4	43 BACK IN 4 LOC	
11	1049	OA	3	32 IN 32A LOC	
12	1050	OA	1	LOCSTATS 13 (547917)	
13	1058	OA	3	LOCSTAT PROPOSED RESUP 31 (589668)	
14	1101	OA	4	ELM 41 OP NORTH OF 41 LOC. MOVING NOW	
15	1104	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (561663)	
16	1105	OA	1	12A IN 1 LOC	
17	1115	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 (587669)	
18	1136	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41A (506763)	
19	1146	OA	TA1	TA12 MOVING TOWARDS 31 LOC	
20	1147	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 (534911)	
21	1200	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (563661)	
22	1215	OA	2	21 IN 2 LOC	
23	1220	OA	3	33 IN 3 LOC	
24	1225	OA	4	41 COMPLETE	
25	1324	OA	1	11 LOCSTAT (534911)	
26	1338	OA	1	11A LEAVING 11 LOC	
27	1350	TF	OA	SSZ CLEARED E64-68 N74-81 + E59-63 N73-76 TINGS 091500 - 091630H FOR SAS INSERTION	
28	1345	OA	TA11	TA12 (603764)	
29	1557	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (553896) 22 (540906)	
30	1420	OA	1	11 NOW COMPLETE	
31	1425	OA	TA11	TA12 (604677)	
32	1426	OA	1	11A LEAVING 11 LOC	
33	1510	3	9	THIS EVENING REQ YOU TO NOT USE MORS FROM 83 LOC UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY	
34	1515	4	OA	THE POPULATED AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF DT HAS BEEN REPORTED AS BEING COMPLETELY ON FIRE	
35	1530	OA	1	11A IN11 LOC	
36	1531	OA	4	4, 43 (547780) 41 (503757) 62 (526783)	
37	1540	TF	OA	PROPOSED MOVE OF 83 AND AMC SECT AM 10 FEB TO EITHER YS581650 OR YS580647. REQ MOUSETRAPS AND APPROVAL TO MOVE THROUGH DAT DO AO AM 10 FEB AREAS 5764, 5864 ASP TO 16 FEB//APPROVED	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
9 FEB 70

38	1550	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1, 12 (572900) 11 (534911) 12 (547917)
39	1600	OA	TA	TA19J HAVE JUST SIGHTED FEMALE//AS SHE MOVES IN - TO STAY WITH TA19J AND BE BLINFOLDED
40	1629	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 (586668)
41	1635	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (548890) 21 (559897) 22 (539905)
42	1640	OA	TA11	IN MY LOC TA11, 12, 10B, 98B, 19M, 81, 83 (599679)
43	1650	TD	OA	REF HOI CHANH APPARENTLY WAS LOST. SHE IS VERY OLD REQ CHOPPER TO BACKLOAD HER
44	1715	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (560660) 32 (554673)
45	1851	OA	62	LOCSTAT 62 (524780)
46	1900	9	3	31 ON A COUPLE OF DRAGS WITH GOOD SIGN. INTEND TO HAVE SOME OF MY ELMS MOVE IN TO THE VIC
47	1920	OA	TF	REF HOI CHANH. COMES FROM THUA TIC VILLAGE. VILLAGE NO LONGER OCCUPIED
48	1950	OA	XM	REF HOI CHANH SHE STATES AT YS625830 THERE ARE FAMILIES OF GUERILLAS 3 ARMED, 1 FEMALE 2 MALES
49	2000	OA	TF	SPAR IN ELM 6090 REPORT RECEIVED TODAY. 5 RAR TO PROVIDE ELM TO CHECK REPORT AND MOVE INTO 199 LIB AREA
50	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (572900) 11 (534911) 13 (547917) 2, 23 (548890) 21 (559897) 22 (539905) 3, 33 (560660) 31 (586668) 32 (554673) 4, 43 (547780) 41 (503757) 42 NUI DAT OA, G50, 8 (-), 61, TA1 (-) FSPB PAT 62 (524780) TA11, TA12, TA81, 83 (599679)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
10 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0710	OA	1	REQ PERMISSION TO TEST FIRE TO THE NW, NORTH AND SOUTH//GRANTED	
2	0734	OA	3	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 560650-580650 TIMINGS 101100 - 121000H//GRANTED	
3	0748	OA	62	LOCSTAT 62 (526783)	
4	0820	OA	1	11 MOVING TO 13 LOC	
5	0940	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (561895) 22 (531908)	
6	0957	OA	62	HAVE AN ELM MOVING OUT NORTH TO CHECK CREEK AND DO A RECCE	
7	1009	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (582896)	
8	1010	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 43 (547780) 42 (503757) 62 (635783) 41 NUI DAT	
9	1031	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (565895)	
10	1044	OA	4/62	LOCSTAT 62B (526786)	
11	1045	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 32 (566655) 32A (553673) 32 (553670)	
12	1111	OA	62	LOCSTAT 62B (526790)	
13	1118	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 11, 13 (546917)	
14	1120	OA	3	3, 33 HAVE LOC CACHE AT THEIR LAST LOC. 32 MOVED INTO A FRESH BUNKER SYSTEM AND HAVE ENGAGED MOV BUT HAVE NOT ACTUALLY SEEN ANYTHING	
15	1121	OA	3	IN CACHE 3, 33 HAVE SO FAR FOUND 200LBS RICE, 80LBS PEAS ALSO 2 INSTANTANEOUS BOOBY TRAPS	
16	1129	OA	3	REQ GROUND CLEARANCE AND AIR CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MSNS INTO GRIDS 544675 FOR 32//GRANTED	
17	1135	OA	2	LOCSTAT 39J (580650)	
18	1136	OA	39J	LOCSTAT 21A (566898)	
19	1141	OA	POSSUM	HAVE SUSPECTED CAMP IN SIGHT (601901)//ARTY ENGAGING	
20	1146	OA	3	FROM S/RAY 32 HEARD MOV BY 1 EN, DOESNT SEEM TO BE A BUNKER SYSTEM BUT MORE LIKE A CAMP 32 HAVE COMPLETED SWEEP - NEG RESULTS. FOUND M16 MINE ON TRACK	
21	1216	9	3	S/RAY 3 EST MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS TOO FREQUENT. SO FAR HAVE LOC 5 INSTANTANEOUS GRENS AND 1 M16 MINE	
22	1245	OA	3	32 FOUND FRESH CUTTINGS, 1 BUSH PLATFORMS WITH TIN SIDES AND ROOF. THERE WERE NO BUNKERS AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. IN THE BRUSH HUT A CACHE OF POLISHED RICE, APPROX 700LBS. DESTROYED IN SITU BECAUSE OF PRESENCE OF BOOBY TRAPS	
23	1301	OA	2	AT 566898 21 FOUND EN TRACKS MOVING IN THAT DIR	
24	1310	OA	2	21 HAS LOC A N S DRAG USED NO LONGER THAN A WEEK AGO. POSS USED BY PEOPLE IN PREVIOUS CONTACT IN THAT AREA	
25	1330	OA	3	33 IN CONTACT	
26	1334	OA	3	3 EN SIGHTED IN AREA OF CACHE	
27	1414	OA	3	MINE INCIDENT REPORT (A) 33 (B) 101030H (C) 567654 (D) PROBE (E) MINE M16 (F) US (G) N/A (H) PRESSURE (I) N/A (J) CONTACT IN AREA AT 1330H	
28				BOOBY TRAP REPORT (A) 33 (B) 101030HH (C) 567654 (D) VISUAL (E) 8 INSTANTANEOUS FRAG GRENS (F) CHICOM (G) N/A (H) TRIP WIRE (I) N/A (J) AS FOR PREVIOUS REPORT	
29	1420	OA	62/4	62 in CONTACT	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
10 FEB 70

30	1421	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (547885)
31	1440	OAA	4/62	POSS 5 EN APPROACHED FROM EAST. EN WERE ENGAGED WITH CLAYMORES AND MG, EN WDR EAST. 62 PREP TO SWEEP NOW
32	1441	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (547885)
33	1516	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (569651)
34	1523	OA	4/62	WE HAVE 2 PACKS AND QTY DOCUS, ALSO CE CART TRACK TO NORTH OF OUR LOC. EN MAY POSS HAVE USED IT
35	1527	TF	OA	YOU HAVE CLEARANCE TO OP E53055 N72-74 FOR GUNNERY PRACTICE
36	1545	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT (A) LT CONTACT 3, 33 (B) 101330H (C) 567654 (D) 2 (E) DRESSED IN GREENS FRONT MAN WORE SWEAT CLOTH AROUND HEAD (F) UNKNOWN (G) APPROACHED FROM EAST WDR EAST AND SE (H) 33 WAS MOVING FROM CACHE AREA WHEN 2 EN WERE SIGHTED COMING TO CACHE. THERE WAS SIMULTANEOUS SIGHTING, EN WERE ENGAGED WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE
37	1545	OA	4/62	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 62 (B) 101420H (C) 62 LOC (526783) (D) 5 (E) VC DRESSED IN BLACK GREENS AND BLU CARRYING AK47 (F) 2 PACKS, 30LBS RICE, CLOTHING AND DOCUS (G) CAME FROM EAST WDR NORTH (H) EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK, IN A 2 UP FORMATION ALL DISPERSED. 62 INITIATED CONTACT WITH CLAYMORE AND MG. EN RETURNED FIRE AND WDR
38	1613	OA	3	INCIDENT REPORT (A) 2 POSS EN MOC (B) 101400H (C) 553673 (D) POSS 1 EN (E) UNKNOWN (F) UNKNOWN (G) NORTH (H) SCOUT SAW MOV IN BUSH, SECT COMD SPOTTED BUSH STRUCTURE. C/S DEPLOYED AND ENGAGED BELIEVED EN HEARD DEPLOYMENT AND WDR NORTH. RECOVERED CACHE AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
39	1615	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) HUT (B) 1 HUT, 12 x 12' THATCHED ROOF, WOODEN FLOOR 5' OF GROUND WALLS OF CHICKEN WIRE (C) YS567654 (D) N/A (E) NIL (F) 1 YEAR OLD OCCUPIED 3 WEEKS AGO (G) 200LBS RICE (POLISHED), 50LBS DRIED PEAS (H) 1 M16 MINE 3 CHICOM FRAG GRENS (F) DESTROYED
40	1632	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1, 12 (582896) 11 (572901) FINAL
41	1645	TF	OA	REF US BTY FREQ THIS LOC - THIS AFTERNOON WE SUFFERED JAMMING AND INTERFERENCE FROM UNKNOWN RADIO STATION. THIS STATION WAS DEFINITELY NONE OF MY C/S OR ANY ARTY C/S IN THIS LOC
42	1649	OA	4	4, 43 IN CONTACT. 4 EN CAME FROM NORTH
43	1655	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (548890) 21 (569883) 22 NO CHANGE
44	1656	OA	7	LOCSTAT 39J (543645)
45	1705	OA	4	PARTY OF 6 EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK, CONDUCTED SWEEP AND FOUND 2 EN KIA (BC), 2 AK47 AND PACKS
46	1720	OA	7/3	REF 32 EST OF RICE - THINKS THERE IS MORE THAN THAT STATED.
47	1725	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22 (530909)
48	1730	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 33 (568652) 31 (586668) 32 (554673)
49	1750	9	4	REF DOCUS THERE WAS A LETTER FROM DOCUS IDENT C1 D445
50	1755	OA	4	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 43 (B) 101650H (C) 4 LOC (547780) (D) 6 (E) 4 DRESSED IN BLUE, 2 KHAKI (F) 2 EN KIA (BC), 2 AK47, 5 RPG2 HEADS, 7 RPG 2 TAILS, 5 RPG2 BOOSTERS, 1 82MM MOR ROUND HE, 7 RPG2, 40LBS POLISHED RICE, QTY CIV CLOTHING, 3 FUSE MOR ADAPTABLE, 6 TORCH BTYS, QTY DOCUS, 6 AK MAGS FULL, 1 TIN CONTAINING 3 MOR ROUNDS PRIMERS, 8 CHARGE BAGS (G) EN APPROACHED FROM N WDR W. EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK WERE ENGAGED BY CLAYMORE AND MG. EN DISPERSED AND WDR. THEY DID NOT RETURN FIRE. BLOOD TRAILS LOST IN THICK VEGETATION

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
10 FEB 70

51	1810	OA	4	LOCSTAT 42 (504764)
52	1835	OA	4	LOCSTATS FINAL 4, 43 (547780) 62 (526783)
53	2116	OA	3	32 IN CONTACT
54	2125	OA	3	M/GUNNER HEARD MOV BETWEEN CLAYMORES AND HIMSELF SO HE OPENED UP. NOT SURE IF MOV WAS ANIMAL OR EN. SWEEP TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LT
55	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS 1, 12 (582896) 11 (572901) 13 NO LONGER DEPLOYED 2, 23 (548890) 21 (569883) 22 (530909) 3, 33 (568652) 31 (586668) 32 (554673) 41 NUI DAT, 4, 43 (547780) 42 (504765) OA, G50, 8 (-), 61 (-) FSPB PAT 61A, 7, 83, TA39J (573645) 62 (528783)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
11 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0545	OA	TF	AFFIRM CLEARANCE FOR VOICE MSN REQUESTS E48-54 N79-84, E63-67 N79-83 TIMINGS 110945H-111200H	
2		OA	TF	REQ VR IN BLOCK E47-52 N80-85 TIMINGS 111000H-111200H AND E47-52 N71-76 111200H - 111400H//GRANTED	
3	0913	OA	3	(A) CONTACT 32 (B) 102030H (C) 554673 (D) 1 (E) UNKNOWN (F) UNKNOWN (G) NIL (H) LIGHTS SIGHTED AND MOV HEARD. ENGAGED BY MG. SWEEP AT FIRST LT REVEALED NO RESULTS	
4	0921	OA	61	LOCSTAT 61 (620830)	
5	0934	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (534886) 22 (553900)	
6	0946	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (554669)	
7	1009	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR SNIFFER MSN E52-62 N68-79 SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE WITHIN GRIDS E54-60 N70-77 TIMINGS 111100H TO 111230H	
8	1029	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (541883)	
9	1035	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (556668)	
10	1036	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (592901)	
11	1127	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (559670)	
12	1147	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (577878)	
13	1207	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (603902)	
14	1210	OA	1	PROGRESS REPORT, FOUND NO SIGN, LARGE N-S OXCART TRACK - UNUSED	
15	1220	OA	1	12A LEAVING 1 LOC	
16	1235	OA	7	LOCSTAT 32 (568667)	
17	1250	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (542881)	
18	1257	OA	1	12A BACK IN 1 LOC	
19	1300	OA	61	LOCSTAT (618829)	
20	1302	OA	1	12A MOVED 500 METRES TO EAST FOUND NO SIGN - RETURNED TO 1 LOC - NOW MOVING TO NORTH 500 METRES	
21	1350	OA	TF	MAX SNIFFER READINGS AT 554738 ALONG LUNG RIVER TO 555713, ALSO MAX AT 562751, 584735. STRONG READINGS AT 557700, 573704, 583712, 578713, 578739, 594766	
22	1435	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (575665)	
23	1440	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (573873)	
24	1504	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12 (604904)	
25	1508	OA	7	32 IN CONTACT	
26	1513	OA	7	C/S 3 REQ LFT	
27	1515	OA	7	32 IN BUNKER SYSTEM CONTACT. EN RETURNING FIRE AND SEEM TO BE HOLDING GROUND	
28	1531	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (577665)	
29	1534	OA	9	EN STILL HOLDING IN THE BUNKERS RETURNING AK FIRE AND RPGs	
30	1540	OA	3	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
31	1545	OA	TF	FROM HIGHER THERE ARE TKS AT HORSESHOE AVAL IF NEEDED FOR YOUR C/S IN CONTACT	
32	1550	OA	3	REQ TKS AS MENTIONED	
33	1556	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 23 (551883) 22 (527899)	
34	1605	OA	TF	HAVE AIR FORCE AVAL IF YOU REQUIRE//NOT AT THIS STAGE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
11 FEB 70

35	1606	OA	TF	DOCUS FROM 62 AND 4 CONTACT YESTERDAY IDENT C1, C4 OF D445
36	1630	OA	TF	TKS INBOUND TO 3 LOC ETA 30 MINS. SECOND LFT STANDING BY
37	1655	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 11 (572901) 1, 12 (604904)
38	1711	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL 22 (527896)
39	1716	OA	TF	REF SLAR READOUT EARLIER TODAY IN YOUR AO REVEALED HY TRACK MOV NW TO EAST
40	1719	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 4, 43 (547780) 42 (503757) 62 (526783)
41	1720	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21 (576874)
42	1726	OA	7	TKS HAVE NOW MARRIED UP WITH 32
43	1725	OA	9	32 IS STILL TAKING FIRE FROM THE EN
44	1735	OA	TF	ALBATROSS OPDEM DEPARTING TIGER PAD FOR 32 LOC
45	1740	OA	3	32 AND TKS PREP TO MOVE TO CONDUCT SWEEP THROUGH BUNKER SYSTEM
46	1754	OA	3	32 AND TKS NOW MOVING THROUGH ON THEIR SWEEP
47	1736	OA	3	DUSTOFF 32 3 PERS, 2 SITTING, 1 STRETCHER
48	1907	OA	3	DUSTOFF COMPLETE - OPDEM COMPLETE
49	1915	OA	3	REQ TO HOLD TKS IN DS UNTIL 121200H TO CHECK OUT THE WHOLE OF THE DARK GREEN//GRANTED
50	1916	OA	3	31 IN CONTACT - EN CAME FROM NORTH
51	1935	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR VOICE MSN BOUNDED BY E63-67 N79-83 TIMINGS 121000H TO 121100H//GRANTED
52	1935	OA	3	EN APPROACHED 31 FROM NORTH 3 EN SEEN BUT THINK THERE WERE MORE DUE TO LT.
53	1936	OA	3	31 ENGAGED WITH MG AND CLAYMORES
54	1945	OA	S/GULL	HAVE BUSHRANGERS STANDING BY - THEY ARE YOURS IF YOU REQUIRE THEM, ALSO FLAESHIP
55	2020	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32 AND T 4 (576662)
56	2045	OA	3	SITREP CONTACT 31, 32. 32 CONTACT - EN WAS MOVING TOWARDS CONTACT AREA, SIGHTED NO SIGN OF BUNKER SYSTEM, THE CONTACT OCCURRED SIMULTANEOUSLY BY FWD SCOUT AND EN FIRING AT EACH OTHER 10 METRES FROM BUNKER SYSTEM. 32 DEPLOYED TO THE LEFT BUT WERE PINNED DOWN BY SA AND RPG FIRE. FURTHER FLANKING MOV TO THE LEFT ALSO RESULTED IN MORE ACCURATE FIRE FROM BUNKERS. 32 THEN DID FLANKING MOV TO THE RIGHT - NIL RESULTS. LFT WAS USED AND MORS REDUCED AMOUNT OF FIRE. WHEN TANGOES ARRIVED IT APPEARED EN WDR JUST PRIOR TO THE ASSAULT. APPROX 5 BUNKERS IN THE POSN, UNKNOWN EN CAS, POSS 1 EN IN CRUSHED BUNKER, QTY EQPT CIA. THERE WERE ALSO DOCUS. C/S 31 CONTACT - EN APPROACHED FROM NORTH ALONG TRACK AT LAST LT. 3 EN SIGHTED POSS MORE, ENGAGED WITH CLAYMORE AND FULL AMBUSH. APPEARS TO BE BODIES IN FRONT OF THE POSN TO BE CFM AT FIRST LT.. AT PRESENT 1 EN TO THE REAR OF THEIR POSN IS CALLING OUT
57	2100	OA	3	STANDBY DUSTOFF - SUNRAY 31 WOUNDED IN INNER UPPER THIGH
58	2120	OA	3	DUSTOFF REQ. 31 AT THEIR LOC. 1 LITTER, STROBE LTS TO IDENT LZ. STOKES LITTER REQ
59	2400	OA	FOR LOG	CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTAT 1, 12 (604904) 11 (572901) 2, 23 (551883) 21 (576874) 22 (527896) 3, 33 (568652) 31 (586668) 32, T4 (577665) 4, 43 (547780) 42 (503757) 62 (526837) 41 NUI DAT TA39J, 83, 7, 61A (573645), OA, G50, 8 (-), 61 (-) FSPB PAT 62 (526783)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO1
12 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0230	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR A VR AT E47 TO 52, N71 TO 76// E52 TO 58, N80 TO 83// E57 TO 61, N70 TO 75. ALSO VOICE MSN E63 TO 67, N79 TO 83, TIMINGS 120800H TO 121800H	CLEARED TO TF
2	0255	TF	OA	NEG ON 1ST VR GRID FOR FREE FIRE. BUT CLEAR FOR VR	
3	0800	OA	2	22 MOVING	
4	0900	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT: (A) CONTACT C/S31 (B) 111920H (C) YS586668 (D) 7 EN POSS MORE (E) DRESSED IN BLACK (F) 6 KIA (B/C), 1WIA (B/T), 3 AK47, 5 PACKS, QTY MED GEAR (G) EN CAME FROM N WDR NE. EN APPROACHED ALONG TRACK, AND COVERED AN AREA APPROX 100M. AMBUSH SPRUNG, USING 12 CLAYMORES AND MG. HEARD MOANING DURING THE NI. SWEEP IN THE MORNING REVEALED 6 BODIES 1 WIA (B/T).	TF INFO
5	0940	OA	3	32 IN CONTACT	TF INFO
6	0945	OA	3	32 IN BUNKER CONTACT, 3,33 HAVE BUNKERS IN FRONT OF THEM. REF DOCUS 32 IN PREVIOUS CONTACT MENTION D440	
7	0958	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12(621905)	TF INFO
8	1001	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,33(569654)	TF INFO
9	1012	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32(578665)	TF INFO
10	1015	OA	3	REF DOCUS 32,31 STILL HAVE DOCUS NOT IN POSN TO BACK LOAD	
11	1019	OA	3	3,33 CLEARING BUNKERS IN FRONT OF THEM. DISREGARD 32 IN CONTACT CLEARING BUNKERS BY FIRE	TF INFO
12	1055	OA	3	DOCUS 32 HAVE, THERE IS MENTION OF D445 ALSO K5, K1	
13	1119	OA	3	32 AND TKS HAVE COMPLETED CHECK OF BUNKER SYSTEM DETAILS TO FOL. C/S33 IS CHECKING LARGE BUNKER SYSTEM AND IS CLEARING WITH FIRE AND GRENS. DETAILS OT FOL.	
14	1126	OA	1	12A LEAVING 12 LOC NOW	
15	1145	OA	1	12A BACK IN 12 LOC NOW	
16	1159	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3,33(570654), 31(584660)	TF INFO
17	1200	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12(613911)	TF INFO
18	1210	OA	3	LOCSTAT 32(579672)	TF INFO
19	1227	OA	3	3 IN ANOTHER BUNKER SYSTEM SOME OF WHICH ARE NEW AND HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY POSS THIS MORNING	TF INFO
20	1256	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,33(571655) ALSO LOC OF 2ND BUNKER SYSTEM	TF INFO
21	1251	OA	1	1,12 MOVING	TF INFO
22	1303	OA	4	41 IN 4 LOC, 43 IN WP97 LOC	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG HEET

SHEET NO2
2 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
23	1304	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12(618911)	TF INFO
24	1357	OA	6RAR	AO REQ ON BEHALF OF RF COY TIMINGS 130600H TO 150600 AREA BOUNDED BY YS623680, YS636680, YS645650, YS 603650	APPROVED WITH CHANGE LAST GRID 640650 TO 610660
25	1410	OA	3	32 FOUND 1 X RPD IN BUNKER SYSTEM	TF INFO
26	1426	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,12(620909)	TF INFO
27	1435	OA	1	12A LEAVING 1 LOC	
28	1436	OA	2	LOCSTATS 2,23(546883), 21 MOVING	TF INFO
29	1440	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3 COMPLETE (580662) T4 RETURNING TO H/SHOE	TF INFO
30	1449	OA	1	12A RETURNING TO 12 LOC	TF INFO
31	1455	OA	POSS	HAVE AN UNIDENT STRUCTURE IN SIGHT AT YS579740 PRIMARIES TO ENGAGE	
32	1510	OA	1	12A LEAVING 12 LOC	TF INFO
33	1511	OA	POSS	COMPLETED FIRING IN GRID YS579740	
34	1545	OA	4	LOCSTATS FINAL 4,41(547780), 42(504757), 62(526783)	TF INFO
35	1550	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTATS 1,12(620909), 11(572901),	TF INFO
36	1611	OA	1	12A BACK IN 1 LOC	
37	1705	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT: (A) CONTACT 32 (B) 111508H TO 111800H (C) YS578664 (D) POSS PL (E) BLACK, AK47, RPD'S, RPG2'S M79. EN DUG IN BUNKER SYSTEM (F) 1 EN KIA (POSS), 1 RPD 1 PACK, 2 LARGE SACKS, (DOCUS, CLOTHING) QTY WEBBING (G) EN REMAINED AND FOUGHT FROM BUNKERS FOR 4 HRS, THEN SPILT INTO TWO GPS. WDR N AND SE (H) INITIATED BY FWD SECTION (AUST) AND EN SIMALTANEOUSLY. THIS WAS AS EN RAN FOR SYSTEM. BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKING MOVEMENTS FAILED TO SHIFT EN WHO RETURNED FIRE WITH ACCURATE RPG, M79/RPD FIRE. LFT, MORS AND ARTY USED IN SUPPORT. TKS USED IN FINAL ASSUALT. EN WDR AT THIS TIME	TF INFO
38	1710	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) 32 BUNKER SYSTEM LOC AT 111508H (B) 12 BUNKERS - LINEAR 200M (C) YS578664 TO 579665 (D) 8 BUNKERS AT YS578664 4 BUNKERS AT YS579665 (E) 18" OHP CAM (F) OCCUPIED (G) DOCUS, WEBBING, RPD, CLOTHES, AMO CAPTURED (H) NIL (I) CRUSHED BY TKS	TF INFO
39	1745	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKERS LOC BY 3,33 AT 120945 H (B) 100M DIAMETER, 12 BUNKERS 6 OLD, 6 NEW, 1 COOK HOUSE (C) YS570654 (D) ALL ROUND DEF, HIGH GROUND (E) 18" TO 30" OHP WELL CAM (F) USED WITHIN 24HRS (G) QTY FRAG GRENS	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET 1.33
12 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
<u>SER</u> 39	<u>CONT</u>			AND DOCUS CAPTURED, DRY WELL 50M TO W (H) NIL (I) MANUAL DESTRUCTION	TF INFO
40	1750	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) 3,33 BUNKER SYSTEM 121227H (B) 50 M IN DIAMETER, 7 NEW BUNKERS (C) YS571655 (D) ALL ROUND DEF ON HIGH GROUND, (E) 2' OHP (F) USED WITHIN LAST 24HRS POOR CONST, CURRENTLY BUILT (G) QTY DOCUS CIA (H) NIL (I) MANUAL DESTRUCTION	TF INFO
41	1729	OA	3	FINAL LOCSTATS 3,32(580662), 33(585660), 31 NO LONGER DEPLOYED	TF INFO
42	2350	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR VR AND VM VR AT E53 TO 81, N80 TO 83 TIMINGS 130800H TO 131800H ALL THE REST ON SAME TIMINGS (B) E49 TO 53, N70 TO 76// (C) E65 TO 70, N58 TO 62// (D) E50 TO 56, N67 TO 70// VM E63 TO 67, N79 TO 83 TIMINGS 131400H TO 131500H	GRANTED
43	2400	FOR LOG		FINAL NI LOCSTATS C/S1,12(620908), 11(572901) C/S2,23(546883), 21(574866), 22(527885) C/S3,32(580662), 33(585660), 31NOT DEPL C/S4,41(547780), 42(504757), 62(526783) C/STA39J,61A,7,83(573645), OA,G20,81-,ATK PL- FSPB PAT	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO
13 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0848	OA	2	21 MOVING	
2	0914	OA	1	11A LEAVING 11 LOC	
3	0915	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,33(587667)	TF INFO
4	0935	OA	3	3 MOVING NOW	
5	0939	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11A(575897)	TF INFO
6	0949	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR SNIFFER MSN E51 TO 60, N79 TO 84 TIMINGS 131100H TO 131200H	GRANTED SSZ CLEAR E50-56 N81-85 TF INFO
7	1035	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,32(579655), 32 NO CHANGE	
8	1037	OA	4	41A LEAVING 41 LOC NOW	
9	1039	FOR LOG		REF ALBERTROSS THAT MADE EXTRACTION TASK IN THIS AO IT IS STILL ON THE GROUND, A/C HIT A MINE NIL CAS	TF INFO
10	1040	OA	1	11A BACK IN 11 LOC	
11	1055	OA	POSS.	AT YS567823 HAVE BUNKERS AND A GVI HUT IN SIGHT// ARTY ENGAGING	
12	1115	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41A(548763)	TF INFO
13	1120	OA	DUC THANH	REF 6 DETAINEES AT DUC THANH THEY HAVE BEEN CLAS AS INNOCENT AND ARE STILL IN THAT LOC	
14	1130	OA	POSS	REF SER 11 HUT HAS BEEN DESTROYED	
15	1143	OA	1	REQ CLEARANCE FOR DML AT 1200HRS FOR LZ	GRANTED
16	1146	OA	3	3,32 IN BUNKER SYSTEM THERE IS A LARGE BARBED WIRE COMPOUND, THAT APPEARS TO BE A PW CAGE	
17	1147	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,32(576650)	TF INFO
18	1150	OA	4	LOCSTAT 41A(552762)	TF INFO
19	1204	OA	3	3 MOVING NOW	
20	1225	OA	4	41A FIRING INTO WHAT APPEARS TO BE A CAMP SIGHT	9 ACK
21	1230	OA	1	1,12 MOVING FROM PRESENT LOC TO DO DML	
22	1253	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11A(575897)	TF INFO
23	1340	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,32(571650)	TF INFO
24	1400	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: 3,32 (A) BUNKERS AND PW CAGE (B) 30M DIAMETER, 5 BUNKERS, 1 BARBED COMPOUND, 2 HUTS (C) YS576650 (D) ALL ROUND DEFENCE BARBED WIRE CAGE 12' X 8' X 5', WALL AND ROOF OF CLOSELY STRUNG WIRE 4 SETS OF WOODEN PEGS DRIVEN INTO GROUND 7FT APART (E) 2'6" OHP (F) CONSTRUCTED APPROX 3 YEARS AGO. BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION LAST USED 6 MONTHS AGO VERY SOLID (G) DRY WATER HOLE 50M TO W (H) NIL (I) MANUAL DESTRUCTION AND FIRE.	
25	1445	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
13 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
26	1635	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTATS 1,12(620908), 11(572901)	TF INFO
27	1645	OA	3	3,32 MOVING	
28	1720	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTATS 2,23(546883), 21(574866), 22(527887)	TF INFO
29	1738	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTATS 4,41(547780), 42(504757), 43 NUI DAT	TF INFO
30	1805	OA	3	FINAL LOCSTATS 3,32(568650), 33(587667),	
31	2140	33A	38	NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR 12, TA12 OF ANZAC (VN) C/S TO MOVE S FROM THEIR LOC. YS520895 BUT THEY MAY MOVE S /	
32	2400	FOR LOG		FINAL NI LOCSTATS :C/S1,12(620908), 11(572901) C/S2,23(546883), 22(527885), 21(574866) C/S3,32(568650), 33(587667), C/S4,41(547780), 42(504757), 43 NUI DAT C/S 62 (526783) C /STA19J,61A,7,83(573845) C /SOA,G20,83(-),61(-) FSPB PAT	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO1
14 FEB 70

SAR	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0001	38	22	REQ CLEARANCES FOR SNIFFER MSN E51 TO 60, N79 TO 84 TIMINGS 14100H TO 141130H LEAFLET DROP E51 TO 59, N73 TO 76, TIMINGS 141400H OT 141440H VR E50 TO 56, N67 TO 60, E53 TO 58, N80 TO 83, E70 TO 72, N79 TO 82, TIMINGS 140800H TO 141800H	CLEAR BUT NO SSZ CLEAR FOR SNIFFER MSN AT 0515H
2	0725	TF	OA	REF M/T E57 TO 65, N94 TO AO BDRY, REQ EXTENSION OF TIME UNTIL 161800H REF BDRY CLEARANCE YS500723 TO YS520794 REQ EXTENSION OF TIME UNTIL 161800H REF BDRY CLEARANCE YS550660 TO YS550650 REQ EXTENSION OF TIME UNTIL 161800H REF M/T E57 TO 59, N64 TO 65, REQ EXTENSION OF TIME UNTIL 161800H	
3	0825	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR A/S AT YS566822 TIMINGS 140900H	GRANTED
4	0900	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21(576869)	TF INFO
5	0907	OA	1	1,12 MOVING NOW	
6	0919	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22(526889)	TF INFO
7	0940	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12(613913)	TF INFO
8	0944	OA	3	3,32 IN CONTACT	TF INFO
9	0945	OA	61	LOCSTAT (610808)	TF INFO
10	0950	OA	3	1 EN APPROACHED POSN. EN IS LYING ON THE GROUND TO OUR FRONT. PREPARING TO DO SWEEP NOW	
11	1015	OA	3	1 AUST WITH A BIT OF SHRAP IN THE EYE - NOT SERIOUS	
12	1020	OA	3	DUSTOFF REQ: (A) DUSTOFF (B) 30 (C) YS568650 (D) 141100H (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING (G) FRAG TO THE HEAD (H) AUST (I) 33J C/S3 (J) SMOKE (K) N/A (L) SECURE (M) JUNGLE PENETRATOR (N) 50' HEIGHT OF TREES	TF INFO
13	1030	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT: (A) LT CONTACT 3,32 (B) 140945H (C) YS568650 (D) 1 EN SEEN POSS 2 MORE FOL (E) DRESSED IN BLACK (F) 1 EN KIA (B/C), 1 M1 RIFLE, 2 PACKS, QTY DOCUS, FOOD, CLOTHING, WEBBING, QTY AK47 ROUNDS (G) CAME FROM NE WDR TO NE, EN APPROACHED AP FROM REAR ENGAGED BY MG	TF INFO
14	1035	OA	3	REF DOCUS CIA IN ABOVE CONTACT MAINLY LETTERS NO REF AS TO IDENT. IN THE LETTERS THERE IS A NAME MENTIONED THAT ALSO APPEARED IN DOCUS CIA BY 3,32 CONTACT IN BUNKER SYSTEM	
15	1040	OA	2	21 MOVING NOW	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
14 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
16	1151	OA	3	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	TF INFO
17	1154	OA	61	NOW BACK IN PAT	TF INFO
18	1158	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21(578869)	TF INFO
19	1159	OA	ACORN TF	REF 3,32 CONTACT DOCUS CIA NOTHING SIGNIFICANT. THERE WAS ONE LETTER FROM THE LOG DAT ORDERNANCE DEPT, NOTHING SIGNIFICANT IN THAT LETTER EITHER TA39J LEAVING THEIR LOC NOW WITH I83	INT INFO
20	1204	FOR LOG			TI INFO
21	1241	9	3	HAVE LOC ANOTHER LETTER IN ARTA MENTIONING D445	TI INFO
22	1550	TF	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM E59 TO 63 TIMING 151200H	GIANTED
23	1715	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTATS 1,12(613913), 11(572902)	C/S1 INFO
24	1725	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 2,23(546883), 21(578869), 22(526839)	TF INFO
25	1740	OA	3	FINAL LOCSTATS 3,32(568650), 33(587667)	TF INFO
26	1756	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTATS 4,41(547780), 62(526783)	TF INFO
27	1805	OA	TF	ALL SAS EXTRACTED FROM 5 RAR AO ROSSLYN	
28	2340	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR VM E64 TO 67, N71 TO 77 TIMINGS 151105H TO 151140H. ALSO A VR'S (A) E53 TO 58, N80 TO 83 (B) E56 TO 60, N84 TO 89 TIMINGS FOR BOTH VR IS 150800H TO 151800. A/S REQ ON YS567823 TIMINGS 150800H TO 151800H	ALL CLEAR
29	2350	TF	OA	VM REQ CLEARED, CLEARANCE ON BOTH VR'S EXCEPT N VR IS NOT TO BE FIRED ON. AFFIRM CLEARANCE FOR A/S// SEE SER 28	
30	2400	FOR LOG		FINAL NI LOCSTATS: C/S1,12(613913), 11(572901) C/S2,23(546883), 21(578869), 22(526889) C/S3,32(568650), 33(587667), 61(-)AT PAT C/S4,41(547780), 42(504757), 62(526783) C/SOA,G20,8(-) AT PAT	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO1
15 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0820	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR US A/S ON YS562823 TIMING 150900H	GRANTED
2	0925	OA	TF	REQ SSZ FOR BUSHRANGERS IN BLOCK E70 TO 80, N78 TO 84 TIMINGS 150930H TO 151800H	GRANTED
3	0950	OA	2	LOCSTATS 2,23(539883)	TF INFO
4	0935	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR BUSHRANGER SSZ IN BLOCK E52 TO 54 N70 TO 72 TIMINGS ASP TO 151200H	GRANTED
5	1205	1	OA	TIME OF ACTIVITY COMMENCES 0730HRS, 4 A/C WILL LIFT FROM LZ TO PAT. CH47 FROM PAT, STAY ON BTN CMD NET 51.35	
6	1231	OA	2	2,23 NOW IN 22 LOC	TF INFO
7	1242	2	OA	ACTIVITY WILL COMMENCES ON COMPLETION OF C/S1. 21 TO BE LIFTED OUT LAST. PZ YS572858. C/S21 WILL HAVE 3 A/C	
8	1243	OA	2	REF 21 PZ WOULD LIKE TO HAVE IT CHANGED TO YS579873	TF INFO
9	1251	OA	1	11 MOVING TOWARDS 1 LOC	
10	1307	OA	1	11 NOW IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
11	1315	OA	TF	REQ OUR CLEARANCE FOR SSZ TIMINGS 151500H TO 151730 E67 TO 85, N82 TO 85 IS NEAR EXISTING SSZ BUT IS WANTED FOR INSERTION	
12	1318	TF	OA	LAST SSZ CLEAR THIS C/S	TF INFO
13	1330	OA	TF	PERMANENT CLEARANCE FOR BUSHRANGER AREA FOR TIMING PURPOSES E51 TO 53, N71 TO 73 IT WILL BE REQ NIGHTLY	
14	1338	OA	3	3 MOVING NOW	TF INFO
15	1440	OA	1	12A LEAVING 12 LOC TO BLOW GRENS	
16	1443	OA	3	33 SIGHTED EN AT LONG DISTANCE AND ENGAGED WITH SLR	
17	1445	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33(585658)	TF INFO
18	1446	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,32(572649) MOVING	TF INFO
19	1540	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3,32(578649)	TF INFO
20	1547	OA	1	12 NOW COMPLETE	TF INFO
21	1815	OA	3	INICIDENT REPORT: (A) 33 (B) 161420 H (C) YS585658 (D) 1 EN (E) UNKNOWN (F) NIL (G) W-SW (H) 1 PER SIGHTED AT EDGE OF CLEARING AT 400M DISTANCE PERS DISAPPEARED IN SCRUB, ENGAGED WITH M79 AND 72 UNKNOWN RESULTS	NOT SENT TO TF
22	2330	OA	TF	HOT READOUT AT YS741795/ 4 PERS NEAR THE RIVER AT THAT GRID	
23	2400	FOR LOG		FINAL NI LOCSTATS: C/S1 COMPLETE (582896) C/S2,22,23(526889), 21(578869) C/S3 COMPLETE (579649) C/S4,41,43(547780), 42(504757), 62(526783) C/S OA, G20,8(-), 61(-), AT FSPB PAT	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO1
16 FEB 70

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0700	FOR LOG		WARNING FOR 8RAR: UXB FROM US ARTY BRG 5400M TO 0800M IN THE CLEARING N OF THE CRK LINE OUTSIDE FSPB PAT TO EDGE OF TREELINE	OC BASE DEF 8 RAR INFO
2	0825	OA	92	SER 1 COMPLETE	
3	0840	OA	3	REDUCING AND MOVING	
4	0910	OA	92	SER 1 TO 5 COMPLETE	
5	0930	OA	9	LIFT COMPLETE	TF INFO
6	0935	OA	3	MOVING IN TCV'S	
7	0936	OA	9	C/S4 PASSING THROUGH DUC MY	
8	1345	FOR LOG		BN COMPLETE AT NUI DAT	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

17 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0945	OA	14	RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM ASN GOING OVER HEADS. LOCSTATS YS438725 BEARING 3400M	TF INFO
2	1000	OA	14	FIRING HAS STOPPED	TF INFO
3	1015	OA	24	LOCSTAT FINAL YS464732	TF INFO
4	1050	OA	14	LOCSTAT (434724)	TF INFO
5	1350	OA	14	HAVE SIGHTED A MIXED GP OF CIVILLANS 60M W OF OUR LOC ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BLUE YS434724	TF INFO
6	1727	OA	24	FINAL LOCSTAT 464737	TF INFO
7	1730	OA	95Y	FINAL LOCSTAT (451701)	TF INFO
8	1757	OA	95X	FINAL LOCSTAT (417700)	TF INFO
9	1800	OA	14	FINAL LOCSTAT (434724)	TF INFO
18 FEB 70					
1	0645	OA	95X	MOVING NOW	TF INFO
2	0705	OA	95Y	MOVING NOW	TF INFO
3	0745	OA	95X	BOTH BACK IN THIS LOC	TF INFO
4	1400	OA	95Y	YS454543 TA HIT BY RPG 2 CAS 1 SERIOUS	SEAGULL INFO
5	1410	22	47A	YS475523 2 TA'S HIT BY RPG POSS 4 CAS FROM C/S3 AND TA	SEAGULL INFO
6	1440	22	47A	FROM PW. POSS EN CAMP AT YS472517 OR YS473527 A/S ON	SEAGULL INFO
7	1445	OA	TF	AIR PLANNING REQ575 TIME CHANGE TO 191430H	SEAGULL INFO
8	1450	OA	14	LOCSTAT (424724)	TF INFO
9	1451	OA	24	LOCSTAT (464737)	TF INFO
19 FEB 70					
1	0958	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4,44(436725)	TF INFO
2	1000	OA	34	NI LOCSTAT (463740)	TF INFO
3	1145	OA	44	MOVING NOW	TF INFO
4	1245	OA	44	LOCSTAT (435724)	TF INFO
5	1645	OA	ARTY	REQ CLEARANCE FOR 105MM FROM RHODE ISLAND INTO	GRANTED
			TAC	YS420732, YS 412731, YS417730,	
6	1755	OA	34	FINAL LOCSTAT YS463740	TF INFO
7	1817	OA	95X	FINAL LOCSTAT YS433706	TF INFO
8	1832	OA	44	FINAL LOCSTAT YS437725	TF INFO
9	1900	OA	95Y	FINAL LOCSTAT YS457696	TF INFO

5 BAR OLD LOG SHEET

20 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT
1	0825	OA	34	IN PROPOSED NI LOC YS464738
2	0910	OA	44	LOCSTAT (437725)
3	1233	OA	47	SIGHTED EN OUTSIDE PERIMETER INVESTIGATING/ CONTACT
4	1315	OA	4	REQ CLEARANCE TO BLOW BUNKER IN AREA
5	1515	OA	4	DML COMPLETE
6	1636	OA	95X	PERMISSION TO LEAVE YOUR LOC
7	1808	OA	34	FINAL LOCSTAT (462740)
8	1823	OA	95X	FINAL LOCSTAT (420723)
9	1824	OA	95Y	FINAL LOCSTAT (445695)
10	1850	OA	44	FINAL LOCSTAT (437725)

ACTION
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
GRANTED
TF INFO
GRANTED
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO

21 FEB 70

1	0650	OA	95X	AT PICK UP POINT
2	0655	OA	95Y	MOVING NOW
3	1015	OA	24	LOCSTAT (466746)
4	1300	OA	62	REQ CLEARANCE TO BLOW BLINDS AT YS444690 1300-1400
5	1315	OA	3	REQ CLEARANCE TO BLOW DISSUSED BUNKER AT YS440686
6	1325	OA	62	END MSN ON BLINDS
7	1405	OA	3	END MSN ON BUNKER
8	1500	OA	24	FIRE TO SE MAY HAVE TO MOVE
9	1630	OA	24	FINAL LOCSTAT (466746)
10	1745	OA	95X	FINAL LOCSTAT (421698)
11	1810	OA	34	FINAL LOCSTAT (429735)
12	1900	OA	95Y	FINAL LOCSTAT (454700)

TPT INFO
TPT INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
GRANTED
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO

22 FEB 70

1	0645	OA	95Y	MOVING NOW
2	0646	OA	1	C/S1A MOVING NOW
3	0650	OA	1	C/S1A BACK IN NI LOC NOW
4	0655	OA	95X	LEAVING NI LOC NOW
5	0713	OA	95Y	RETURNED TO BASE
6	0755	OA	95X	RV WITH VEH RETURNING TO BASE
7	0757	OA	95X	NOW IN LOC
8	0812	OA	34	LOCSTAT (428733)
9	1010	OA	TF	OX CARTS SIGHTED AT YS442693
10	1415	OA	34	PROPOSED NI LOCSTAT (429739)
11	1745	OA	95X	LOCSTAT (421699)
12	1750	OA	95Y	LOCSTAT (445697)

TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO

5 RPT 200 LOG SHEET

23 FEB 70

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0910	OA	TF	M/T E AO DAGGER TO ROUTE 2 N 73 - 75 230800H - 241300H	GRANTED
2	0945	OA	44	LOCSTAT (428701)	TF INFO
3	1040	OA	44	LOCSTAT (428701) NEG COMMS WITH C/S41	TF INFO
4	1140	OA	14	LOCSTAT (466747)	TF INFO
5	1145	OA	44	LOCSTAT (417740)	TF INFO
6	1245	OA	44	LOCSTAT (417740)	TF INFO
7	1525	OA	44	LOCSTAT (410705)	TF INFO
8	1635	OA	44	LOCSTAT (410705)	TF INFO
9	1719	OA	95X	HEARD MOV TO FRONT WILL INFO IF ANYTHING	
10	1725	OA	95X	MOVING NOW	TF INFO
11	1726	OA	44	FINAL LOCSTAT (409705)	TF INFO
12	1812	OA	95X	FINAL LOCSTAT (444709)	TF INFO
13	1815	OA	14	FINAL LOCSTAT (464750)	TF INFO

1	1000	OA	14	LOCSTAT (464750)	24 FEB 70
2	1740	OA	95Y	LOCSTAT (448697) FINAL	TF INFO
3	1835	OA	44	FINAL LOCSTAT (414716)	TF INFO
4	1915	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR SNIFFER MSN E 46 - 51 N 68 - 76	GRANTED
				251000H - 251130H	
5	2052	OA	ARTY	REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE FROM DUC THAN 105MM TO	GRANTED
			TAC	YS439740, YS442735, YS443730, YS441726	

H/1

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial SVN 43

LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.N. KHAN

COMMANDING OFFICER

5TH BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

4 FEB 70

Numbers 31 - 33

-
- 31 DUTIES
1. CP Duty Roster
 2. CP Duty Sig
 3. Emperor Switchboard Roster
 4. BnHQ Duty Clerk
 5. Duty Projectionist
 6. HVO Roster

32. PELICAN HEIGHTS HEAVY LIFT HELICOPTER

33. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

RESTRICTED

-1-

1. DUTIES 1. CP DUTY OFFICER 9 - 15 Feb 70.

090700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	WO2 SLADE
1900 - 2200	-	WO1 VAGG
2200 - 0700	-	SGT WILLIAMS
100700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	WO2 SCOWEN
1900 - 2200	-	SsgtCALLCOTT
2200 - 0700	-	Sgt DAVIS
110700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	2LT CLAGUE
1900 - 2200	-	SGT HALDANE
2200 - 0700	-	SGT KENNARD
120700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	WO2 DOUGLAS
1900 - 2200	-	SGT CALDWELL
2200 - 0700	-	WO1 VAGG
130700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	SGT WILLIAMS
1900 - 2200	-	WO2 SLADE
2200 - 0700	-	SsgtCALLCOTT
140700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	SGT KENNARD
1900 - 2200	-	WO2 SCOWEN
2200 - 0700	-	SGT CALDWELL
150700 - 1300	-	LT VAN DEN BELT
1300 - 1700	-	2LT LAMBERT
1700 - 1900	-	WO1 VAGG
1900 - 2200	-	2LT CLAGUE
2200 - 0700	-	SGT HALDANE

Note: 1. If a Duty Offr is likely to be unavailable for a particular duty for reasons of other duties or R & C, he is to advise the 2IC Admin Coy 24 hrs in advance. Exchanges of duty are to be initiated by the Duty Offrs concerned with them and then advised to the 2IC Admin Coy.

...../2

RESTRICTED

CP Duty Sig 9 - 15 Feb 70

Time	9 Feb	10 Feb	11 Feb	12 Feb	13 Feb	14 Feb	15 Feb
0600-1000	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE
1000-1300	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT
1300-1700	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER
1700-1900	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON
1900-2200	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT
2200-1200	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT
1200-0200	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON
0200-0400	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS
0400-0600	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK

RESTRICTED

Emperor Switchboard Roster 9 - 15 Feb 70

Time	9 Feb	10 Feb	11 Feb	12 Feb	13 Feb	14 Feb	15 Feb
0700-1000	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN
1000-1300	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
1300-1600	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
1600-1900	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN
1900-2200	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN
2200-0100	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
0100-0400	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
0400-0700	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN

...../5

(4) BnHQ Duty Clerk 9 - 15 Feb 70

Mon 9	-	Pte HERBERT
Tue 10	-	Pte LAMBERT
Wed 11	-	Pte LAMBERT
Thu 12	-	Pte PIGGOTT
Fri 13	-	Pte PIGGOTT
Sat 14	-	Pte KRUGER
Sun 15	-	Cpl PURDON

(5) Duty Projectionist 9 - 15 Feb 70

Lcpl J.A. HELLYER

(6) HVO Roster 9 - 15 Feb 70

Mon 9 Feb to Sun 15 Feb 70 - Cpl N.A. ROGERS

32. PELICAN HEIGHTS HEAVY LIFT HELIPAD

1. Addressees are to note that access to PELICAN HEIGHTS pad is restricted to TFMA personnel and Unit members bringing stores to the pad for delivery forward.

2. No person is to proceed ~~on to~~ the pad or into any aircraft on the pad without prior clearance of the pad controller.

33. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

1. The following members have qualified for the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on the dates shown;

<u>Number</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
2790972	Pte	D.L. BERTHOLLI	20 Jan 70
2790919	Pte	W.P. MOORE	15 Jan 70
2791059	Pte	K.R. RYAN	23 Jan 70
2795002	Pte	D.J. MAHER	30 Jan 70
2791126	Pte	K. DISBERY	30 Jan 70
2791245	Pte	G.J. MAY	5 Feb 70
3795072	Pte	J.A. POTTER	5 Feb 70
2790988	Pte	D.S. WARD	5 Feb 70
3795018	Pte	M.M. WRIGHT	5 Feb 70
3794764	Pte	G.R. McRAE	5 Feb 70
217124	Pte	P.B. DONNELLY	13 Feb 70

(P.J. CLAGUE)

2Lt

A adjt

H/2

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial SVN 43

LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.N. KHAN

COMMANDING OFFICER

5TH BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

13 FEB 70

Numbers 34 - 36

-
34. DUTIES
1. CP Duty Roster
 2. CP Duty Sig
 3. Emperor Switchboard Roster
 4. Bn HQ Duty Clerk
 5. Duty Projectionist
 6. HVO Roster.
35. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
36. DISCARDING OF RUBBISH FROM VEHICLES

RESTRICTED

34. DUTIES

1. GP Duty Roster 16 - 17 Feb 70

160700 - 1200	-	LT	VAN DEN BELT
1200 - 1700	-	WO2	DOUGLAS
1700 - 1900	-	SGT	WILLIAMS
1900 - 2200	-	SSGT	CALLCOTT
2200 - 0700	-	WO2	SCOWEN

170700 - 1200	-	LT	VAN DEN BELT
1200 - 1700	-	WO2	DOUGLAS
1700 - 1900	-	SGT	CALDWELL
1900 - 2200	-	WO1	VAGG
2200 - 0700	-	WO2	SLADE

180700 Seagull to provide Duty Roster

...../2

RESTRICTED

- 2 -

2. CP Duty Sig 15 - 22 Feb 70

Time	16 Feb	17 Feb	18 Feb	19 Feb	20 Feb	21 Feb	22 Feb
0600-1000	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE
1000-1300	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT
1300-1700	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER
1700-1900	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON
1900-2200	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT
2200-2400	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT
2400-0200	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON
0200-0400	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS
0400-0600	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK	COOK

...../3

RESTRICTED

- 3 -

3. Emperor Switchboard Roster 16 - 22 Feb 70

Time	16 Feb	17 Feb	18 Feb	19 Feb	20 Feb	21 Feb	22 Feb
0700-1000	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN
1000-1300	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
1300-1600	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
1600-1900	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN
1900-2200	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN
2200-0100	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
0100-0400	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
0400-0700	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM	McLELLAN

...../4

RESTRICTED

- 4 -

4. Bn HQ Duty Clerk 16 - 20 Feb 70

Mon 16	--	Pte KRAGGERS
Tue 17	--	Pte MACKAAY
Wed 18	--	Pte HERBERT
Thu 19	--	Pte PIGGOTT
Fri 20	--	Cpl ENGLISH

5. Duty Projectionist 16 - 22 Feb 70

Pte R.J. HONG

6. HVO Roster 16 - 22 Feb 70

Cpl N.A. ROGERS

35. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

The following members have qualified for the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on the Dates shown:

2791054	Pte	S.C. SMITH	30 Jul 69
235352	Lt	M.K. McDERMOTT	6 Aug 69
3794650	Pte	J. MOGYKROSSY	6 Aug 69
2790993	Pte	R. HOBBS	6 Aug 69
3794756	Pte	R.W. BOLITHO	13 Aug 69
3795324	Pte	G.W. HARDING	20 Aug 69
3795144	Pte	A.J. BEER	20 Aug 69
5716370	Pte	D.L. ARNOLD	20 Aug 69
5716467	Pte	J.W. FALLON	27 Aug 69
2791598	Pte	R.M. BROWN	18 Feb 70
4720392	Pte	J.L. NORRIS	30 Jan 70
5716418	Pte	P.V. CHAPMAN	17 Feb 70
3795197	Pte	R.B. CHESTNUT	17 Feb 70
3794948	Pte	I.C. HARDY	17 Feb 70
1735027	Pte	R.T. HODGSON	17 Feb 70
3794991	Cpl	P.R. JOHNSON	17 Feb 70
218399	Pte	P. RADMILOVICH	17 Feb 70

...../5

RESTRICTED

- 5 -

36. DISCARDING OF RUBBISH FROM VEHICLES

1. The incidences of rubbish, in the form of cans and papers, being thrown out of vehicles whilst stationary and moving, have increased considerably.

2. All drivers and vehicle commanders are to be warned that rubbish is not to be thrown out of vehicles at any time, all rubbish is to be placed in garbage bins in 1 ATF Base or 1 ALSG at the completion of journeys.

[Signature]
2Lt
A adjt

H/3

5 RAR
AP AN PHU

R810/1/4

15 Feb 70

List C

5 RAR ACTIVITIES - 17 - 27 FEB

General

1. The following are attached
 - a. Annex A - Activities Chart
 - b. Annex B - Daily Programme
2. These annexes are to be read in conjunction with 5 RAR RTA BULLETIN No 2 dated 6 Jan 70. Other matters which affect and in some cases change previous daily routine are listed below.

Canteens/Messes

3. All canteens and messes are to be closed at 2130 hrs. They are to be cleared and all lights out before 2200hrs .
4. Coy canteen hours for sale of liquor are - 1630 - 1730 hrs
1930 - 2130 hrs.
5. No canteen or mess is to sell liquor at any other time, except with the COs personal permission.

Visits to Other Units and Visitors

6. No member of 5 RAR, regardless of rank, is to visit other messes without permission of CO or 2IC 5 RAR. OCs may allow visitors into their coy area, but the visitors must conform to 5 RAR liquor hours and 1 ATF curfew.

Transport

7. No vehicle is to be driven by any member other than a driver of 5 RAR Tpt Pl or the regular coy driver. Except that 7 RAR drivers may drive as co-ordinated by 2IC 7 RAR and TO 5 RAR.
8. All vehicles are to be immobilised in 5 RAR Transport Compound or coy area by 1800 hrs except the unit duty vehicle.
9. Except in an emergency, the duty vehicle is not to leave 5 RAR lines between 1900 hrs and 0700 hrs unless authorised by 2IC 5 RAR.

PT

10. Each coy is to conduct PT for 15 minutes at 0645 hrs daily. The only exceptions to this are cooks, kitchen duties/stewards, duty RAP orderly duty BHQ clerk, unit duty driver, one clerk per coy and these members exempt by RMO.
11. This PT parade is to follow the parade on which "Happy Pills" are issued.

.... / 12 .

Timings

12. Because of PT parade the following timings will apply:

Reveille	-	0630 hrs
Happy Pills	-	0630 - 0645 hrs
PT	-	0645 - 0700 hrs
Breakfast	-	0730 - 0800 hrs
Coy arrangements	-	0800 - 0900 hrs
1st Trg/Admin period	-	0900 hrs
COs Conference	-	0900 hrs

13. Scheduled duties, ready reaction etc change at 0700 hrs.

14. To ease shower and admin requirements, members may eat breakfast in PT gear in company messes.

Ammunition

15. Detailed arrangements for the collection of ammunition have been made by RSM.

16. All coys will have ammunition taken from them at Tiger Gates, except 3 magazines of small arms ammunition.

17. Reissue of ammunition for ready reaction or emergency will be advised seperately.

9951-1

(F.J. SPRY)

Maj
2IC

Annexes: Annex A - Activities Chart
Annex B - Daily Programme

ANNEX A TO
5 RAR R810/1/4
DATED 12 FEB 70

ACTIVITIES CHART

Feb	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Ready Reaction	1 ATF	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	1 ATF	1 ATF	
Hawk Flight	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	Sp Coy	C	Sp Coy	A	D	7 RAR	7 RAR	HMAS SYDNEY
Duty Coy	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	A	D	B	C	Sp Coy	A	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	
Stand-by Ready Reaction	1 ATF	D	C	B	A	D	C	B	1 ATF	1 ATF	
TAOR Pt1	Sp Coy Admin Coy A Coy B Coy	Admin Coy Sp Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy C Coy D Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy C Coy B Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy A Coy D Coy	Sp Coy Admin Coy	7 RAR	7 RAR	

ANNEX B TO
5 RAR R810/1/4
DATED 15 FEB 70

DAILY PROGRAMME

Feb 70	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
A Coy	T	RR	D		S	RR	HF T	D			
B Coy	T		RR	S	D T		RR	S			
C Coy			S T	RR	HF T	D	S	RR			SYDNEY HMAS
D Coy		S	T	D	RR	S	T	HF			
Sp Coy	D T	D T	T	HF T	T	HF T	D T	T	D	D	
Admin Coy	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			

Legend

RR - Ready Reaction
HF - Hawk Flight
D - Duty Coy
S - Stand-by Ready Reaction
T - TAOR Ptl

H/4

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.N. KHAN

COMMANDING OFFICER

5TH BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

Serial SVN 44

Numbers 37 - 39

12 FEB 70

-
37. DUTIES
1. CP Duty Roster
 2. CP Duty Sig
 3. Emperor Switchboard Roster
 4. Bn HQ Duty Clerk
 5. Duty Projectionist
 6. HVO Roster
38. WARRANT AND NGO PROMOTION QUALIFICATION ARA - SERVICE IN OPERATIONAL AREAS
39. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

RESTRICTED

37. DUTIES - 1. CP DUTY ROSTER

Time	18 Feb	19 Feb	20 Feb	21 Feb	22 Feb	23 Feb	24 Feb
0700-1000	Capt GANTER	WO2 DOUGLAS	Lt LAMBERT	Lt McDERMOTT	Capt HICKS	Sgt HALDANE	
1000-1300	2Lt PATTERSON	2Lt BRETT	Sgt KENNARD	Capt RYAN	2Lt PATTERSON	2Lt RYAN	7
1300-1600	2Lt RYAN	2Lt CLAGUE	Lt RANDALL	Lt VANDENBELT	Capt GANTER	Lt O'BRIEN	R
1600-1900	Sgt BURNS	WO1 VAGG	Sgt WILLIAMS	Capt TITLEY	Capt BATTLE	Sgt CALLCOTT	A
1900-2200	Lt STAMP	2Lt RUSSELL	WO2 SCOWEN	Lt O'BRIEN	Sgt McLEAN	Capt RYAN	R
2200-0700	Sgt HALDANE	WO2 SLADE	Lt NEIL	2Lt HUTCHISON	Lt STAMP	Sgt BURNS	
Reserve	Lt NEIL	Lt McDERMOTT	Capt GANTER	Sgt CALLCOTT	2Lt BRETT	2Lt HUTCHISON	

RESTRICTED

- 2 -

2. CP Duty Sig 23 - 25 Feb 70

Time	23 Feb	24 Feb	25 Feb
0600-1000	WILKIE	WILKIE	WILKIE
1000-1300	NUTT	NUTT	NUTT
1300-1700	HUNTER	HUNTER	HUNTER
1700-1900	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT
1900-2200	NUTT	VALIANT	JACKSON
2200-2400	VALIANT	JACKSON	NUTT
2400-0200	JACKSON	NUTT	VALIANT
0200-0400	LYONS	LYONS	LYONS
0400-0600	COOK	COOK	COOK

3. Emperor Switchboard Roster 23 - 25 Feb 70

Time	23 Feb	24 Feb	25 Feb
0700-1000	SAM	McCLELLAN	McCANN
1000-1300	McCLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
1300-1600	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
1600-1900	HARLAND	SAM	McCLELLAN
1900-2200	SAM	McCLELLAN	McCANN
2200-0100	McCLELLAN	McCANN	HARLAND
0100-0400	McCANN	HARLAND	SAM
0400-0700	HARLAND	SAM	McCLELLAN

4. Bn HQ Duty Clerk 21 - 25 Feb 70

Sat 21	Pte MACKAAY
Sun 22	Pte KRAG
Mon 23	Pte HERBERTT
Tue 24	Pte PIGGOTT
Wed 25	Cpl ENGLISH

5. Duty Projectionist 17 - 25 Feb 70

L cpl HELLYER

6. HVO Roster 23 - 25 Feb 70

Cpl N.A. ROGERS

...../3

RESTRICTED

38. Warrant and NCO Promotion Qualifications ARA - Service in Operational Areas

The following members have been granted Subject vide ARO 90/69 dated 23 May 69

Subject B for Sgt

368650 Sgt K.J. THOMPSON

Subject B for Cpl

1201346 Cpl K. BUCHMAIER

44584 L cpl G.H. ANSELL

3787540 L cpl O.J. MELOURY

38391 Cpl R.J. MACKAY

38235 Cpl A.B. REID

218061 L cpl A.D. AUSTIN

218345 Cpl E. HYDE

217989 Cpl B.P.. BAKER

216821 Cpl R.J. WILKIE

215023 Cpl K.J. SMEE

1200309 Cpl S.G. HEMMING

134368 Cpl E.L.. KIME

3788708 L cpl P.J. DRUMMOND

2181069 L cpl M.A. FOWLER

217879 L cpl I.W. ROE

1200253 Cpl P.J. BOYNS

39. Vietnamese Campaign Medal

218172 Pte J.D. HUME 9 Jan 70

61960 Pte T.N. LEO 23 Jan 70

6709296 Pte T.B. PARTRIDGE 16 Jan 70

2790970 Pte K.M. UNDERWOOD 20 Feb 70

5716543 Pte W.T. MURPHY 20 Feb 70

3795727 Pte H.B. THOMAS 20 Feb 70

3795419 Pte K.J. HOLZWORTH 20 Feb 70

5716542 Pte P.D. MOSEL 20 Feb 70

3795421 Pte A.D. JOHNSON 20 Feb 70

3795374 Pte J.F. JOSS 20 Feb 70

P.J. Clague
(P.J. CLAGUE)
2Lt
A adjt

R 569 - 1-35

M/1
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 30 of 54 copies

5 RAR
AP AN PHU

10 Jan 70

See Distr List

5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT 1/70
OPERATION BONDI 1

References: A. 5 RAR Op O 17/69 dated 27 Dec 69
B. Map VIETNAM, CAM MY, Sheet 6430-I series L7014 1:50,000
C. Map VIETNAM, XUYEN MOC Sheet 6430-II series L7014 1:50,000
D. Map VIETNAM, BINH BA Sheet 6430-III series L7014 1:50,000

Name and Type of Operation

1. Op BONDI 1 - Village cordon and search op.

Dates of Operation

2. 28-31 Dec 69

Location

3. a. Village of DUC TRUNG, centre of mass YS454748 in PHUOC TUY province.
b. Villages of BINH BA and DUC MY, centre of mass YS449737 in PHUOC TUY province

Control Headquarters

4. HQ 5 RAR, under comd HQ 1 ATF, loc at NUI DAT

Task Organisation

5. Under comd from 280800H Dec 69 2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn, comprising
three combat engr teams (CET)
HQ 2 Tp, two splinter teams

Under op con from 280800H Dec one tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt
one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

Under op con from 290700H Dec elms 1 Div Int Unit
elms 1 Aust CA Unit
Psy Ops sect HQ 1 ATF
twenty four Fd Force Police (PFF)
ten National Police (NP)
(eight male, two females)
ten pers from MID (ARVN)
six Special Branch (SB) pers

In DS from 280800H Dec 105 Fd Bty
one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt

In sp for nis 28/29 Dec and 29/30 Search lt and Radar Det, 131 Div
Loc Bty

...../2

CONFIDENTIAL

Intelligence

6. Annex A.

Mission

7. To conduct cordon and search ops in the villages of DUC TRUNG, BINH BA and DUC MY.

Concept of Operations

8.
 - a. Coys were initially deployed by rd to move to assy areas on EAST and NORTH WEST of DUC TRUNG (YS454748). From assy areas the coys moved into cordon posns, two coys on WEST of DUC TRUNG and two coys and Tac HQ on EAST of DUC TRUNG. The cordon was closed by tp of APCs and Mor pl sit to the SOUTH. APs were estb outside the cordon by coys and T-Force.
 - b. A screening area and Bn CP were estb at the SOUTH of DUC TRUNG and TCPs positioned NORTH and SOUTH of the village on Route 2, to check and con vehs.
 - c. The search was carried out by two rifle coys, one on the EAST and one on the WEST of Route 2, searching from NORTH to SOUTH.
9.
 - a. On completion of the search of DUC TRUNG the Bn moved SOUTH to cordon the village of BINH BA. Coys occupied posns similar to those in the first cordon. The screening area and the CP remained in the same loc as for the previous village search. One sect APCs, Mor pl and Tracker pl provided protection in this area.
 - b. The search of BINH BA was conducted in a similar manner to that of DUC TRUNG, the searching coys moving from SOUTH to NORTH
 - c. Aslt Pnr pl and tp APCs searched the smaller village of DUC MY while the search of BINH BA was in progress.

Execution

10. Annex B - Sequence of Events

Results

11. Cas

a.	VC	-	1 KIA (RC)
B.	Friendly Forces	-	1 Aust (WIA) Accidental
C	Detainees	-	41

Installations and Equipment

12. See Annex A

Lessons LearntGeneral

13. This was the first cordon and search op done in 1 ATF since 5 RAR cordoned HOA LONG in Feb 69. As a result none of the existing 1 ATF "search support" units had any previous practical operational experience as units in this type of op, and detailed coordination was required prior to the op. These proved invaluable and the organisation and control of the screening area was good.

...../3

14. Several minor changes to 1 ATF Cordon and Search SOPs were made by Sector HQs (which is now the SOP followed), but these created no difficulties. The main change is the requirement for the searching unit to now feed all civilians being screened. This was done using ARVN special rations and providing hot boiling water. This proved both successful and acceptable to the civilians, although all civilians still arrived carrying their own personal food supplies.

15. The Cordon/Search was unusual in that three adjoining villages were searched on successive days. This was done by cordoning one village and ambushing outside the others. There was an enemy threat of always one coy (D440 LF Bn) that could attempt to either enter or leave the villages during the op. The night before the first cordon, elms of D440 had entered DUC TRUNG and attacked the PF post killing several PF with RPGs and AK47s. A further effort was made during our cordon.

Security

16. In efforts to maintain security planning was done between CO 5 RAR and the District Chief DUC THANH -- no one else in the District was told. Province officials knew of the op and one breach was reported two days before the op. The District Chief did confuse the starting date of the operation however subsequent events showed that neither the villagers or the VC LF Bn knew what was to happen. Even the fact that the adjoining villages would be cordoned and searched after the first village was completed surprising the villagers and the detainees. Security of an operation of this nature remains one of the most important factors in the activity and is the hardest to obtain. A strict "need to know" basis must be maintained at all times - especially with South Vietnamese officials.

Cordon

17. A different approach to the time of closing the cordons proved very successful. The cordon troops moved into forward assembly areas in the morning. Late afternoon, coys closed in on foot reaching the village at the time all field workers were due back and the cordon closed at 1830 hrs, 30 mins before last light. Anyone wanting to enter the village after the time was searched and allowed to enter - no one was allowed to leave. The search/screening commenced next morning. This approach was used because of the following:

a. It has been our experience that the pattern of enemy movements in and out of villages in 1969 has been to come in with the workers or soon after last light. The collection of food or attacks against PF/RF are normally completed by midnight and the VC leave the village around midnight or soon thereafter.

b. The "conventional" method of closing cordon - in the early hours of morning results in the daylight searching companies having been moving and awake all the night before and this is not conducive to thorough searching. A "last light" cordon gives fresher troops for search.

c. Mines were a potential problem in the area and we wanted to see where we were going with no possibility of a mishap.

d. RF/PF posts created problems and to avoid friendly clashes our MATS team personnel (who work in the area) and the District Chief, sat in their posts and ensured no friendly clashes took place. This was much easier to control in daylight than at night. We have experienced the problem of LOs trying to stop friendly RF troops firing at night.

...../4

18. The cordon closed as planned on time. One hour later elements of D440 were ambushed attempting to enter the village. To avoid problems of coordinating PF activities in the village overnight, as the cordon closed, it was arranged that the District Chief arrived and warned all PF out of the village to the nearby military post. The Aslt Pnr pl was then inserted into the village to ambush and ensure no "counter search" activities took place inside the village overnight. The District Chief agreed to stay with the Pnr pl.

19. The overnight cordon was not of the "thin red line" type. Section posts were adopted, mutually supporting with good fields of fire and trip flares used to seal all around the area. An attack against any sector of the cordon by an enemy coy would have been welcomed. APCs with a platoon sealed an open end of the village and maintained a sect for ready reaction around the cordon or in the village.

Search

20. Voice aircraft were not used - a voice APC proved completely satisfactory. Most villagers moved as directed and appeared to enjoy the experience.

21. Vietnamese Police were responsible for searching inside houses (under our supervision and assistance). 5 RAR searched the grounds.

22. Considerable amounts of rice were located, but this was all brown unhusked rice it was permissible for the people to have. The District Chief remained at all times with CO 5 RAR and was immediately available to move to any house to arbitrate on legality of holdings. He also advised who to put through the screening centre first.

23. Difficulties were expected in searching the two French plantation managers' houses. These did not arise after the District Chief told them what was to happen and the Frenchmen accompanied the searching parties. All Vietnamese in the French households were screened.

24. The Bn 2IC was occupied full time in organising and coordinating all agencies in the screening area.

25. The 29 Black List detainees were removed quietly to avoid any obvious family partings in front of children.

26. Cordial drinks were a major amusement to the many children. The lack of a cultural drama show or daylight movies was felt and some form of mass amusement should be provided. Neither of the above facilities were available, nor does this unit possess a band capable of playing Vietnamese tunes.

27. Some delay in searching was experienced when some trunks, cases were found locked. The owners had to be transported back to the houses. Many people carried suitcases into the screening area. The District Chief set up a preliminary check point leading into the screening area to check these possessions for grenades etc., even before they entered the screening area where many Aust/VN officials were grouped.

28. Route 2 was blocked off at either end of the villages by Aust MP/VN control points. Routine traffic was escorted through the village.

...../5

CONFIDENTIAL

(C.N. KHAN)
Lt Col
CO

Authentication:

E.W. Titley
(E.W. TITLEY)
Capt
Adjt

Annexes: A. Intelligence Summary
Appx 1 Summary of Contacts and Incidents
Appx 2 Summary of En Cas, Wpns and Eqpt

B. Sequence of Events

Traces: 1. Contacts, Incidents,
Coy Routes

Distribution: HQ 1 ATF (12)

Internal CO
2IC
Ops Offr
IO
A Coy (2)
B Coy (2)
C Coy (2)
D Coy (2)
Sp Coy (2)
Admin Coy (2)
CP
Comd Diary (5)
File (2)
Spare (5)

For information:

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
105th Fd Bty
1 Fd Regt
1 Fd Sqn RAE
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
6 RAR
7 RAR
8 RAR
D Inf
CO 9 Sqn RAAF

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 5 RAR was tasked to cordon and search the hamlets of DUC TRUNG and BINH BA of the village of BINH BA on 29 and 30 Jan 70.
2. Numerous reports and sightings indicated that these hamlets were being used by enemy units, mainly D440 LF Bn and the local guerilla groups, for resupply. There had also been two contacts with PF troops and enemy groups in DUC TRUNG and BINH BA in these hamlets.
3. The A Coy contact on the night of 28/29 Jan involved D440 and the enemy killed was identified as a squad comd.
4. The results of the screening of the civilians of the hamlets of DUC TRUNG, BINH BA AND DUC MY, hamlets were that 28 persons out of approx 1100 were detained and sent to Sector HQ at BARIA for further interrogation.
5. Of this 28, 18 were subsequently released because of lack of evidence and 10 were gaoled as either VC, VC sympathizers or VC infrastructure.
6. No enemy materiel of any significance was uncovered in the searches of the hamlets.

Conclusion

7. Op BONDI 1 was successful not only in eliminating a significant member of VC agents, but also, by operating with the open cooperation of the District Chief, enhancing the power and prestige of the local government authorities.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 1/70
DATED FEB 70

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND INCIDENTS

<u>SER</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>C/S</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
1	281945 Dec	YS454753	13	Contacted 3 en dressed in black armed with AK47 and RPG2 booster Results, 1 EN KIA(BC), 1 AK47, 1 RPG booster, qty of food and docus CIA. En approached from WEST and wdr WEST.
2	291018 Dec	YS4574	2	Loc a 44 gal drum and some bags of rice in block 3
3	291400 Dec	YS4574		Results of search of DUC TRUNG 12 detainees all held on 1ATF black list. 2 were later released and 10 detained for interrogation as VCS
4	292045 Dec	YS454753	62	Engaged unknown no of en who detonated a trip flare. Nil results
5	301330 Dec	YS4574		Results of search of BINH BA. 29 detainees, 200lbs unpolished rice, 100 milligrams of penicillin 3 chain saws

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 1/70
DATED FEB 70

ENEMY CASUALTIES, CAPTURED WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT

1. En Casualties 1 KIA (BC)
2. VC Suspects Detained 41
3. Captured Weapons 1 AK47
4. Equipment
 - 1 RPG2 Booster
 - 100 Milligrams Penecillin
 - 1 x 44 gal drum rice
 - 300lbs unpolished rice
 - Qty Docus

CONFIDENTIAL

OP BONDI - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

28 Dec 69

Day 1

AM Bn deployed to vicinity of DUC TRUNG to carry out cordon and search ops.

0800 Tkr pl moved by TCV to YS443707 and then by ft to YS462737.

1000 A Coy moved by APC to YS440770.

1200 D Coy moved by APC to YS440770.

1250 D Coy in assy area.(W)

1330 Tac HQ and B Coy moved by APC to YS462737.

1417 Tac HQ and B Coy in assy area. (E)

1500 C Coy moved by APC to YS462737.

1530 Elms APC tp and C Coy in assy area. (F)

1730 Aslt Pnr pl moved by APC to DUC TRUNG.

1815 Mor pl moved by APC to close cordon.

1830 Cordon complete.

1935 3 pl in contact, 2 en approached from WEST and wdr WEST. MG engaged at very close range. Results, 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA. Docus on body ident as pl comd D440.

2130 C Coy dusted off 1 member accidentally wounded.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS453750, 1 pl YS451750, 3 pl YS454753,
B Coy - HQ YS455749, 4 pl YS456750, 5 pl YS455750, 6 pl YS456749.
C Coy - HQ YS456746, 7 pl YS462746, 8 pl YS456745, 9 pl YS456747.
D Coy - HQ YS450748, 10 pl YS451749, 11 pl YS447750, 12 pl YS450747.
Trk pl YS458740, Aslt Pnr pl YS454747, Mor pl, APC tp (-) YS453745.
Elms Tk tp YS432735, D&E pl YS436740, LO YS445745.

29 Dec 69

Day 2

0850 Search of DUC TRUNG by A Coy and B Coy moving NORTH to SOUTH commenced.

1503 Search of DUC TRUNG complete. Results, 12 detainees, 10 male 2 female. Villagers returned to village.

1524 Redeployment for cordon of BINH BA.

2040 Aslt Pnr pl engaged possible en to front of their loc. Nil results.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 1 pl YS452738, 2 pl YS459741, 3 pl YS458741,
B Coy - HQ, 5 pl YS446737, 4 pl YS445738, 6 pl YS447737.
C Coy - HQ YS449743, 7 pl YS451743, 8 pl YS448744, 9 pl YS447744.
D Coy - HQ YS444742, 10 pl YS441738, Elms 10 pl YS442743, 11 pl YS445742, 12 pl YS445741.
Elms APC tp YS451737, YS449737, YS452737.
Bn HQ, Elms APC tp YS453744, Tkr pl YS454728, Aslt Pnr pl YS454744,
Mor pl YS454744.

30 Dec 69

Day 3

0800 Deployment of Tkr pl into FSPB PAT by air fol by FSPB and Bty recce parties.

0855 Air move complete, FSPB PAT secure.
Sweep and search of DUC MY by Aslt Pnr pl and BINH BA by A and B Coys.
Completed at 1417H. 29 detainees.

1530 Aslt Pnr pl deployed to FSPB PAT by air.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3 pl YS453745, 1 pl YS448752, 2 pl YS452759,
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS458738, 4 pl YS459735, 5 pl YS457735.
C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS458744, 7 pl YS461747, 8 pl YS457750.
D Coy - HQ, 11 pl YS432740, 10 pl YS432735, 12 pl YS431743.
Bn HQ, APC tp (-) YS453744, Tkr pl, Aslt Pnr pl, Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT
Sect Mor pl N'I DAT

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 55092 Lt J.R. JAMES of 3Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 28 Dec 69 at 1945 hrs . GR 454753.
3. 5 mins.
4. Pl in ambush on track junction in rubber. Very dark night.
En approached from West and were fired upon. Arty allum was fired and a sweep conducted. Result 1 en KIA(BC) , 1 AK47, 1 RPG round and booster plus assorted docs, 1 pack with food and clothing, 1 bag of rice - all found over a distance of 50m from our MG.
5. Clean rubber. Vis 2 - 3m.
6. 2 men manning MG.
7. 2m.
8. Movement and noise.
9. En: unk . Own troops: 1 and 24.
10. D 440(from docs).
11. MG No 1.
12. 2m.
13. 50m.
14. M60,SLR,M79 and claymore. En wpn: AK47.
15. M60: 300, M16: 100, SLR: 50, M79: 6 and 2 claymores.
16. 1 En KIA and 1 WIA (poss).
17. Nil.
18. The size of the en party could not be estimated as it was dark.
A bag of rice with bullet holes in it was found 20m from our MG, the RPG round was found 50m from our MG.
19. N/A.
20. Arty.
21. Arty: 6 allum

PART 3

22. Coy Comd's Comments.

No comment.

[Signature] Lt
Pl Comd
3 Pl A Coy 5 RAR
[Signature]
(R.F. SUTTON)
Maj
OC A Coy

22. for R

CONFIDENTIAL

SP COY 5 RAR

AP AN PHU

SVN

FEB 70

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by Lt Locke Aslt Pnr pl Sp Coy 5 RAR
2. Date/time of contact : 292045H Dec 69 at YS454753
3. Duration (i) 4 mins (ii) 10 mins
4. Description of contact. Pl was ambushing on track junction when trip flare was tripped by en. Claymore was fired and MG fired. En wdr without returning fire,
5. Description of terrain . Rubber plantation. Nil visibility without illumination
6. Who saw en first? Sentry
7. Distance en first sighted. 10 Metres
8. What caused en to be noticed? Flare
9. Strengths, En unknown Own tps 26
10. En type. Unknown
11. Who fired first? Sentry
12. 10 metres
13. 10 metres
14. Wpns fired. Friendly, Claymore and MG. En, Nil
15. 100 M60, 1 Claymore
- 16, 17, 18, N/A
19. Pl stood to and conducted sweep at first light.
- 20, 21, 22, Nil

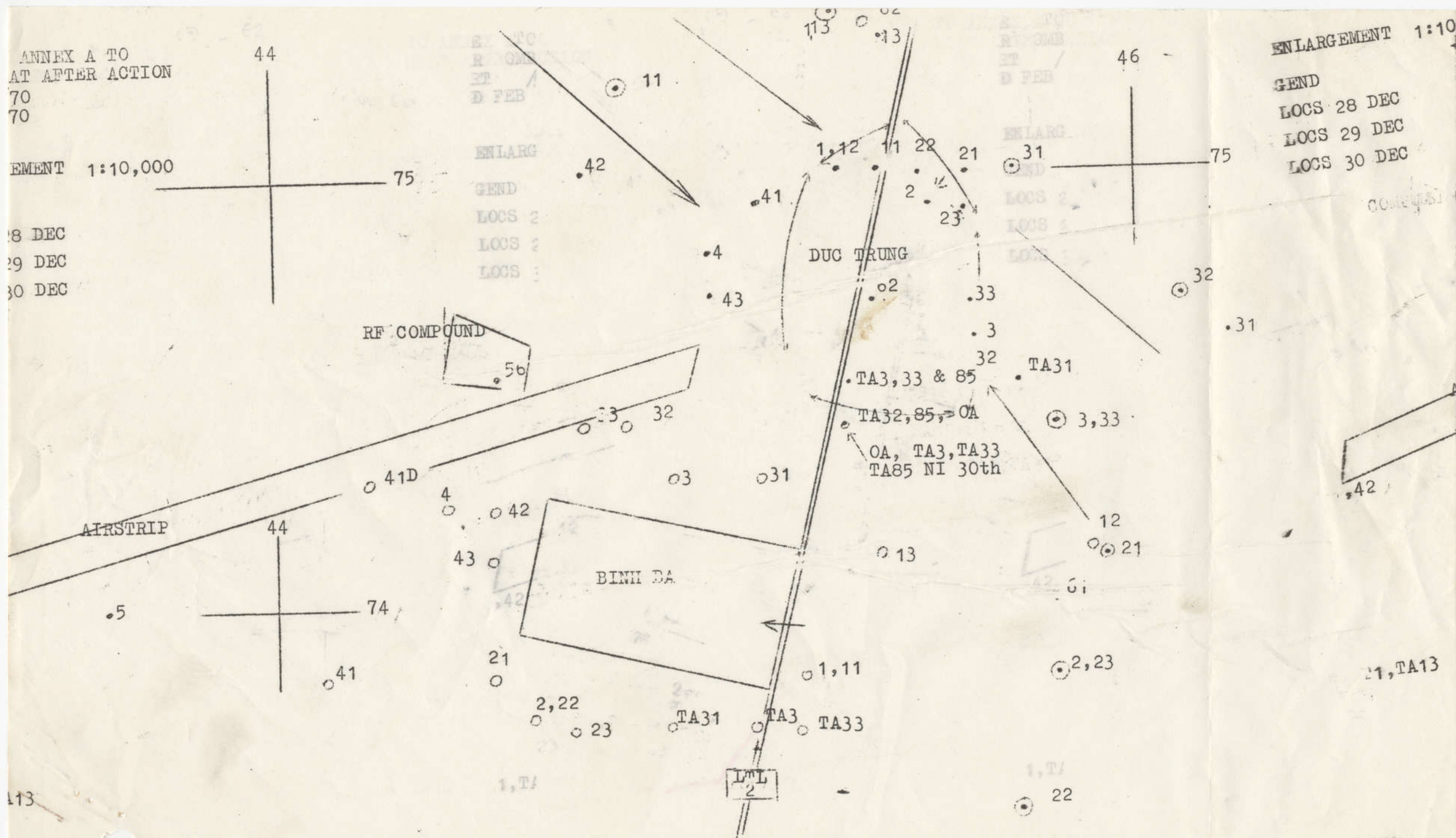
Lt G. Locke

Pl Comd

ANNEX A TO
AT AFTER ACTION
70
70

EMENT 1:10,000

8 DEC
9 DEC
30 DEC



ENLARGEMENT 1:10
GEND
LOCS 28 DEC
LOCS 29 DEC
LOCS 30 DEC

M/2

Comd. Div 1

CONFIDENTIAL

R569-1-34

Copy No 30 of 54 copies

5 RAR
AP AN PHU

21 Feb 70

See Distr List

5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT 14/69
OPERATION VINTAGE RALLY

- References:
- A. Map VIETNAM, XA BINH BA (SW), Sheet no 6430-III, SW Edition 3, Series L8015 1:25,000
 - B. Map VIETNAM, XA BINH BA, Series L7014, Sheet No 6430-III 1:50,000
 - C. Map VIETNAM, XUYEN MOC, Series L7014, Sheet 6430-II, 1:50,000

Name and Type of Operation

1. Operation VINTAGE RALLY (I to V). Coy Reconnaissance and Ambush ops within respective AOs.

Dates of Operation

- 2.
- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| VINTAGE RALLY I | 14 - 16 Dec 69 |
| VINTAGE RALLY II | 13 - 14 Dec 69 |
| VINTAGE RALLY III | 17 - 19 Dec 69 |
| VINTAGE RALLY IV | 19 - 21 Dec 69 |
| VINTAGE RALLY V | 22 - 24 Dec 69 |

Locations

- 3.
- a. AO BURRIDGE, centre of mass YS3469
 - AO VISTA, centre of mass YS2968
 - AO POSEIDON, centre of mass YS4175
 - G Coy AO, centre of mass YS3167
 - b. All AOs were sit in PHUOC TUY Province

Control Headquarters

4. HQ 5 RAR based at NUI DAT under comd HQ 1 ATF (fwd) FSPB BARBARA YS4478.

Task Organisation

- 5.
- a. VINTAGE RALLY I - D Coy
 - Under comd from 140730H Dec
 - one interpreter
 - one HOI CHANH
 - In sp from NUI DAT
 - C/2/35 Arty (US) (155mm)
 - 105 Fd Bty
 - 2 x 155mm guns from ONG TRINH

CONFIDENTIAL

...../2

b. VINTAGE RALLY III - B Coy

In DS from 170830H Dec	one sect Mor pl
Under op con from 170830H Dec	one sect APC
Under op con from PM 17 Dec	one sect AMC
In sp from NUI DAT	6/2/35 Arty (US) (155mm) 2 x 155mm guns from ONG TRINH

c. VINTAGE RALLY IV - A Coy

Under op con for mov	one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
In sp from NUI DAT	one sect 105 Fd Bty
In sp from FSPB PEGGY	161 Fd Bty

d. VINTAGE RALLY V - C Coy

Under op con for mov	one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
Under op con	one sect AMC
In DS	one sect mors
In sp from ONG TRINH	C/2/35 Arty (US) (155mm)

Intelligence

6. Annex A

Mission

7. a. To ambush in individual Coy AOs.
- b. Tkr pl to recce EAST and WEST approaches to the BINH BA rubber for signs of en mov into BINH BA village.

Concept of Operations

8. a. Rifle coys were deployed into AOs by air (D Coy) and rd (A B C Coys). Ambush posns were selected and occupied for the period of deployment.
- b. In the case of coys which had one sect mors under op con, the coy HQ remained static with the mor sect as protection for that elm.
- c. Tkr pl was split into two gps which op EAST and WEST of BINH BA respectively, fol a pre-designated route in each area.

Execution

9. See Annex B - Sequence of Events.

Results10. Cas

- a. En 6 KIA (BC)
3 WIA (BT)

CONFIDENTIAL

...../3

b. Aust 4 WIA

Installations and Equipment

11. Annex A

(C.N. KHAN)
Lt Col
CO

Authentication:

E.W. Titley
(E.W. TITLEY)
Capt
Adjt

Innoxs: A. Intelligence Summary
 Appx 1 Summary of Contacts and Incidents
 Appx 2 Summary of En Cas, Wpns and Eqpt

B. Sequence of Events

Trace: 1. Contacts, Incidents *Ao's*
 ~~2. Coy Routes~~

Distribution: HQ 1 ATF (12)

<u>Internal</u>	CO	
	2IC	
	Ops Offr	
	IO	
	A Coy	(2)
	B Coy	(2)
	C Coy	(2)
	D Coy	(2)
	Sp Coy	(2)
	Admin Coy	(2)
	CP	
	Comd Diary	(5)
	File	(2)
	Spare	(5)

For information:

A Sqn 1 Armd Regt
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
106 Fd Bty
1 Fd Regt
1 Fd Sqn RAE
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
6 RAR
7 RAR
8 RAR
D Inf
CO 9 Sqn RAAF

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. This operation consisted of a series of coy sized patrols in the known CHAU DUC AO.
2. Documents captured in all contacts indicated that this unit is now concentrated in the NUI DINH complex and until the C Coy contact on 23 Dec at YS326671 was again reoccupying its traditional camps in the re-entrants on the Western slopes of the NUI DINH mountains.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 14/69 DATED FEB 70

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND INCIDENTS
OPERATION VINTAGE RALLY

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>C/S</u>	<u>Incident</u>
	Dec 69			
1	131415H	YS422723	61	Loc en bivouac area containing food for 3 men and a fire
2	140945H	YS420738	61	Sighted 6 VC moving from SOUTH to NORTH
3	140840H	YS422724	64	Loc staging camp, no of RPG boosters and HO CHI MINH sandals
4	151200H	YS322683	41	Contacted 2en who wdr SW. 1 en WIA (BT) 15-20lbs rice CIA
5	160920H	YS328698	43	Contacted 2 en dressed in black. 2 en KIA (BC), 1 Garand rifle, 1 pack, 2 hammocks and 2 letters CIA
6	181330H	YS308657	23	Contacted 3 en. 2 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (BT). 1 M1 Carbine, 50lbs rice, small qty docus, 10lbs fish, 10lbs tobacco, 5lbs sugar, 5lbs spices, 2 torches, 1 tin milk CIA
7	221537H	YS306661	31	Loc bunker system
8	231230H	YS326671	32	Contacted an est 30 en dressed in black armed with AK47, RPG2, M79s. 2 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (BT), 1 AK47, 1 shovel CIA
9	231430H	YS312677	33	Contacted approx 4 en, 1 en WIA (BT)
10	231725H	YS324664	3	Loc well used NORTH-SOUTH track

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 14/69 DATED FEB 70

SUMMARY OF EN CASUALTIES, WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED
OPERATION VINTAGE RALLY

1. En Casualties
6 KIA (BC)
4 WIA (BT)
2. Captured Weapons
1 AK47 Assault Rifle
1 Garand Rifle
1 M1 Carbine
3. Foodstuffs
70 lbs rice
10 lbs fish
5 lbs sugar
5 lbs spices
1 tin milk
10 lbs tobacco
4. Equipment
1 pack
2 hammocks
2 torches
1 shovel
2 sandals
qty RPG boosters

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER
ACTION REPORT 14/69
DATED 19 FEB 70

OPERATION VINTAGE RALLY
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

13 Dec 69

Day 1

1000 Tkr pl deployed into TAOR
1408 Tkr pl loc instl in which there was a fire still burning

Ni Locstats

Tkr pl C/S 64 YS422723, C/S 65 YS463737

14 Dec 69

Day 2

0840 Tkr pl (C/S 64) loc a staging camp and a number of RPG2 boosters,
HO CHI MINH sandals 100 metres NORTH of ni loc.
0840 D Coy deployed by air to LZ YS352713
0915 Tkr pl (C/S 64) reported they were moving 10 mins behind approx 6 VC
moving in a SOUTH - NORTH dir
1732 D Coy reported no sign of en mov
2130 Tkr pl (C/S 65) reported 1 torch moving in SOUTHERLY dir to SOUTH
of their loc

Ni Locstats

D Coy - HQ, Mor sect (81) YS353714, 10 pl YS335688, 11 pl YS352684
12 pl YS338700
Tkr pl C/S 64 YS390708, C/S 65 YS450712

15 Dec 69

Day 3

1158 10 pl D Coy ambush at YS324685 sighted 2 en moving towards them
1200 10 pl D Coy contacted 2 en - results 1 en WIA (BT), 2 packs, 40lbs
rice, docus CIA

Ni Locstats

D Coy - HQ, Mor sect (81) YS353714, 10 pl YS323683, 11 pl YS338900,
12 pl YS338697
Tkr pl C/S 64 YS402702 C/S 65 YS447705

16 Dec 69

Day 4

0930 12 pl D Coy contacted 2 en moving NORTH - SOUTH - results 2 en KIA (BC)
1 Garand, 1 pack CIA
1400 D Coy extracted by air and returned to NUI DAT

17 Dec 69

Day 5

0910 B Coy deployed by rd into AO VISTA

...../2

Ni Locstats

B Coy - HQ, Mor sect (83), AMC sect YS285655, 4 pl YS284665, 5 pl YS271687, 6 pl YS308657

18 Dec 69

Day 6

1330 6 pl B Coy contacted 3 en at YS308657 moving NORTH - SOUTH - results 2 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT), 1 M1 Carbine, 1 RPG2 CIA, qty food, docus and clothing CIA

Ni Locstats

B Coy - HQ, Mor sect, AMC sect YS285655, 4 pl YS285665, 5 pl YS374680 6 pl YS308657

19 Dec 69

Day 7

0930 A Coy deployed by rd into AO POSEIDON

1625 B Coy extracted by rd to NUI DAT

Ni Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 1 pl YS429754, 2 pl YS421743, 3 pl YS421758

20 Dec 69

Day 8

Ni Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 1 pl YS424753, 2 pl YS421743, 3 pl YS421758

21 Dec 69

Day 9

1410 A Coy returned to NUI DAT by APC

22 Dec 69

Day 10

0850 C Coy deployed by TCV along Route 15 into AO

1537 7 pl C Coy loc bunker system at YS306661

Ni Locstats

C Coy - HQ, APC sect (TA22), Mor sect (81) YS315664, 7 pl YS306661 8 pl YS325674, 9 pl YS296667

23 Dec 69

Day 11

0810 C Coy HQ loc 5 ox carts and up to 20 people who came along a fire trail from the SOUTH. Carts and people sent SOUTH to be met by RF soldiers and chacked

1240 8 pl C Coy contacted approx 30 en at YS325674. 2 LFTs employed Results 2 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT), 4 AUST WIA

1428 9 pl C Coy contacted 4 en in cam suits at YS312676. Negative results

Ni Locstats

C Coy - HQ, APC sect (TA22), mor sect (81) YS315664, 7 pl YS306661, 8 pl YS326674, 9 pl YS312677

24 Dec 69 C Coy complete back in NUI DAT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 235352 Lt MK McDERMOTT 5 RAR,D Coy,10 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 151200H Grid Location 324685
3. Description of contact: RIF operation by Pl ,en sighted on track, Pl alerted. EN halted on hearing noise. Scout opened contact, M16 stopped after 1 round fired,en withdrew south and gun sprayed contact area. Sweep revealed 1 WIA (BT)
4. Duration of (1) Firefight 1min (41) Total 5 mins.
5. Flat ground, high canopy, open scrub. Visability 25 to 35 metres.
6. Pl comd
7. 200 metres
8. Movement.
9. 2 en , own troops 23.
10. Local.
11. Scout.
12. 25metres.
13. 25 metres.
14. M60, M16, M79. En specify _ nil.
15. 100 rounds M60, 1 round M16, 10 rounds M79.
16. 1 en WIA (BT)
17. Nil
18. Nil
19. Nil
20. Arty (155mm)
21. 30 rounds
22. Nil

.....Ptl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT VISTA

31 Dec 69

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 2LT RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 160920 H. Grid: 328698.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 1 mins. (ii) Total 10 mins.
4. Description of Contact: Pl was in ambush on track running along a fire-trail, 2VC approached the ambush and were engaged by M60 and Rfn at a range of 30 metres. The first en was killed outright the second ran back for 80 metres before collapsing and was killed in a sweep conducted by the Pl.
5. Description of the terrain: Open fire trail with grass to 6' high and deadfall. Range of visibility varied from a few metres to 1000 metres.
6. Who saw enemy first: Sentry.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 2000 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 2 Own troops 22.
10. Enemy Type: Local
11. Who fired first: MG No1.
12. Range of first engagement: 30 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 60 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, and Claymore.
Enemy: Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60- 350, M16 - 445, SLR - 40 and 3 Claymores.
16. Total Enemy casualties: KIA 2.
Wpns causing casualties: M60, M16, SLR, Claymore.
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil
19. Platoons actions and commanders comments: Routine Ambush
20. Support fire: Mortar.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 40 Rounds.
22. Company Commanders Comments: A sound ambush as can be expected at this stage in our tour.

(RA FENWICK)
2LT

(MP BLAKE)
Mai

B COY
5 RAR
NUI DAT HEIGHTS

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 1733741 2Lt RA Hutchison 5 RAR B Coy 6Pl
2. Date/Time of contact 181330 Dec 69 Grid 310658
3. Duration of Firefight(i)3 mins (ii) 15 Mins
4. Description of contact: 3 en approached from the NE, crossing the fire trail and moving along a small pod which turned west into the jungle. Two were close together, the Third hanging back a bit. They were engaged by 4 claymores and M60 immediately killing two and wounding the third.
5. Description of terrain, range visibility: Ambush was 1 behind a bun in the firetrail, the enemy were 25-30 metres away moving along the jungle edge. Tall weed was between us, but enemy could be seen clearly.
6. Who first saw the enemy: Gun sentry a No2
7. Distance en first sighted 30-40 metres
8. What caused en to be noticed: Movement
9. Strengths: En 3 Own troops 22
10. Enemy type: Local
11. Who fired first: 4 Claymores, M60 from sentry
12. Range of first engagement 25 - 30 metres
13. Maximum range engaged: 30 metres
14. Wpns fired: M26 + 4 Claymores M60 M16 SLR M79
Enemy: NIL
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired M60 350 M16 1100 SLR100
M79 18 other M26 2 plus 4 claymores
16. Total en cas KIA 2 WIA 1
17. Friendly cas Nil
18. Other points learnt: Claymores are excellant ambush material provided they are (a) close to track. (B) Plenty of them with over lapping arcs
19. NIL
20. Support fire 81 mm used in depth
21. Support fire ammo expended 46 Mor
22. Nil comments

.....
2Lt RA Hutchison

.....
OC B Coy 5 RAR

25 Dec 69

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 231230H Dec 69 at grid 326671
3. Duration of firefight 60 mins, total 120 mins.
4. Description of contact:

8 Pl was following up a fresh enemy sign with the aim of finding a suitable ambush site. A halt was called and the Pl did a normal harbour drill with sentries and claymores out. The sentry fired on what was obviously the fwd scout of the enemy force. The claymore was initiated while the sentry took cover by the gun gp. The enemy (est 30 str) reorganised and attacked twice. They attempted to outflank us but owing to our strong all round defence were bumped off each time.

5. Terrain: Mountainous
Canopy: Trees, average height 20-30 feet.
Visibility: 20 metres
6. Who first saw enemy: sentry
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 15 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: movement
9. Strengths: Enemy: 30, Own troops: 29.
10. Enemy type: Local guerilla and Main Force
11. Who fired first: sentry
12. Range of first engagement: 15 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 25 metres
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79, 9mm pistol
Enemy: AK47, RPG, M79, M1
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 1000;
M16 - 450; SLR - 400; M79 - 19; 9mm - 20 rounds
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 KIA, 1 WIA.

Wpns causing casualties: M60, M16, SLR, M79, claymore.

17. Friendly casualties: 4 WIA

Wpns causing casualties: Enemy RPG

18. Other points and lessons learnt: Facing enemy on a strong wide front prevents him from doing any effective out-flanking action.

PART II

19 Platoons actions and commander's comments:

Pl action was to pull back only a few yards to the front and presented a two section up front with one section in reserve.

20. Support fire: Arty, mortar, light fire team.

21. Support fire ammunition expended: Arty: 100, mortar: 100, light fire team.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

A good pipe opener for new Pl commander. Enemy counter attack unusual.

P.W. Commerford
(P.W. Commerford)
2Lt
OC 8 Pl C Coy

D.S. Wilkins
(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy 5 RAR

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

21 Dec 69

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 2784009 2Lt RA LAMBERT, 5 RAR, C Coy, 9 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 231430H Dec 69 at grid 312677
3. Duration of (i) firefight 20 mins (ii) total 60 mins
4. Description of contact:

9 Pl was moving NE on high ground along the axis of a creek bed when movement was heard in the creek bed. An immediate ambush was put in and four enemy were sighted moving parallel but in opposite direction of our own axis. En were engaged with small arms and grenades, light fire team also engaged the contact area with mini guns and HE rockets. Mortars were used as cut off in depth. A sweep into the creek bed revealed tracks for four en who had withdrawn to the south and SW.
5. Description of terrain: Range of visibility varied between 10-25 metres. Vegetation was mainly bamboo and thick secondary growth. The creek bed itself was dead ground and unfortunately provided excellent cover from our SA for the enemy.
6. Who first saw enemy: Fwd scout and sect comd lead sect.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 15-20 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: movement, noise
9. Strengths: Enemy: 4, Own troops: 26
10. Enemy type: unknown
11. Who fired first: MG no 1 8 sect
12. Range of first engagement: 15-20 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 25 metres
14. Wpns fired: M60, M16, SLR, M26
Enemy: AK47
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 -500; M16 - 400;
SLR - 200; M26 - 12
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 WIA (poss)
Wpns causing casualties: M60, M26
17. Friendly casualties: Nil

18. Other points and lessons learnt:

Grenades would have been the most effective wpn to spring the ambush due to the dead ground in which the enemy were moving as all the SA had a negative effect. Grenades must be carried readily accessible on basic webbing for similar circumstances.

PART II

19. Pl actions and commander's comments: As above


20. Support fire: Mortar, air.

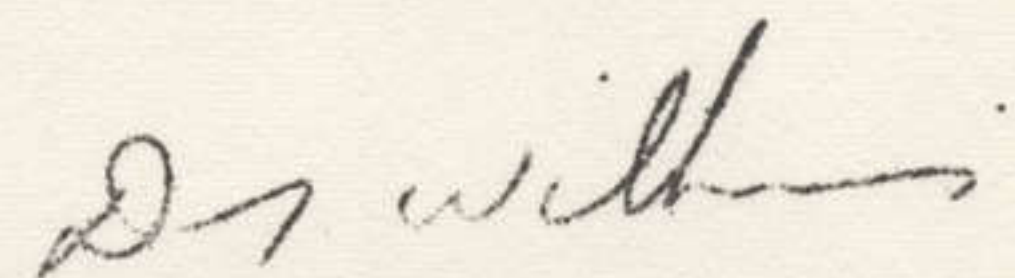
21. Support fire ammunition expended: Mortar: 50; Mini guns and rockets HE from Bushranger LFT.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

Poor result, probably caused by lack of aimed shooting.

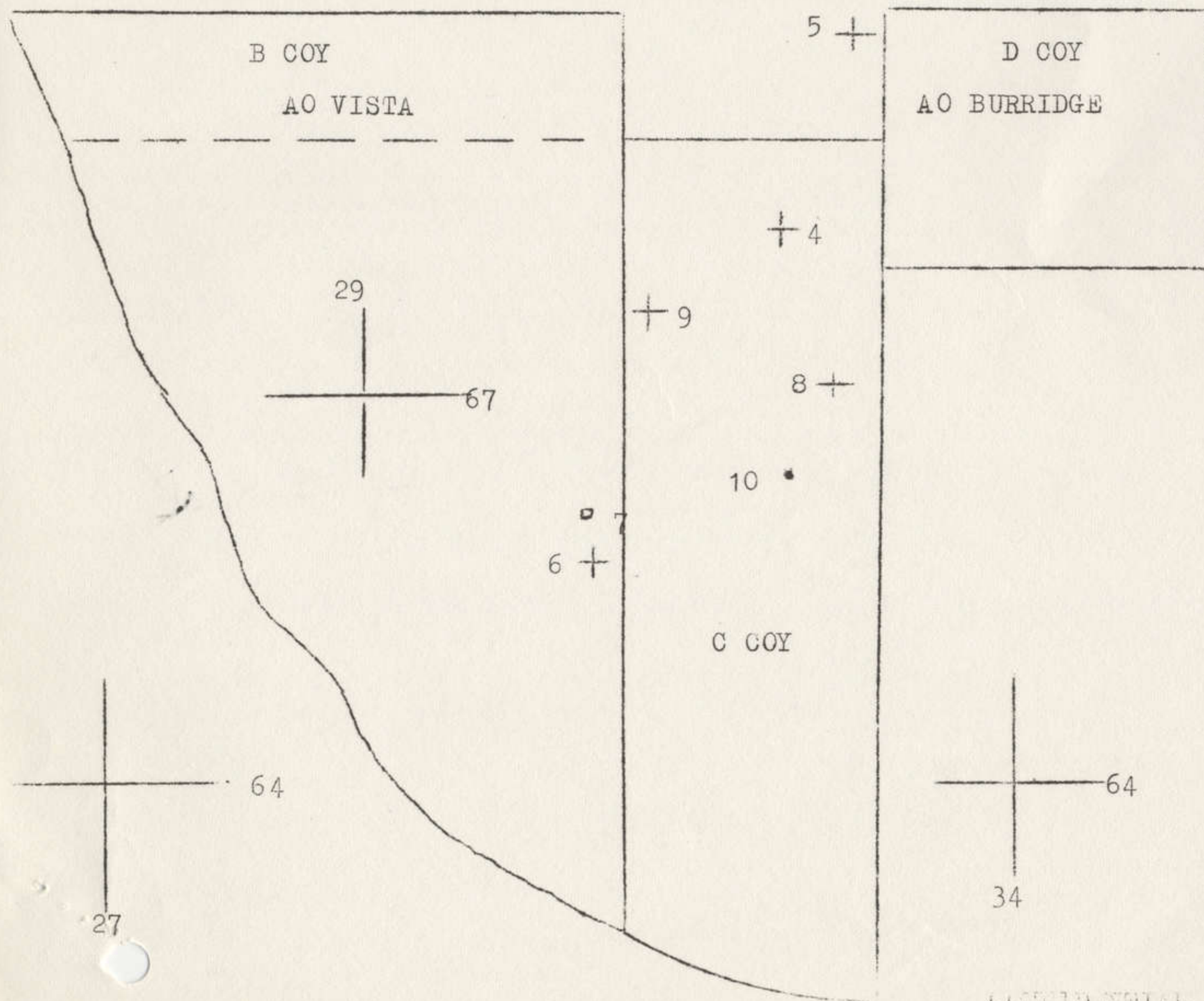

(R.A. Lambert)
2Lt
OC 9 Pl C Coy


(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy 5 RAR

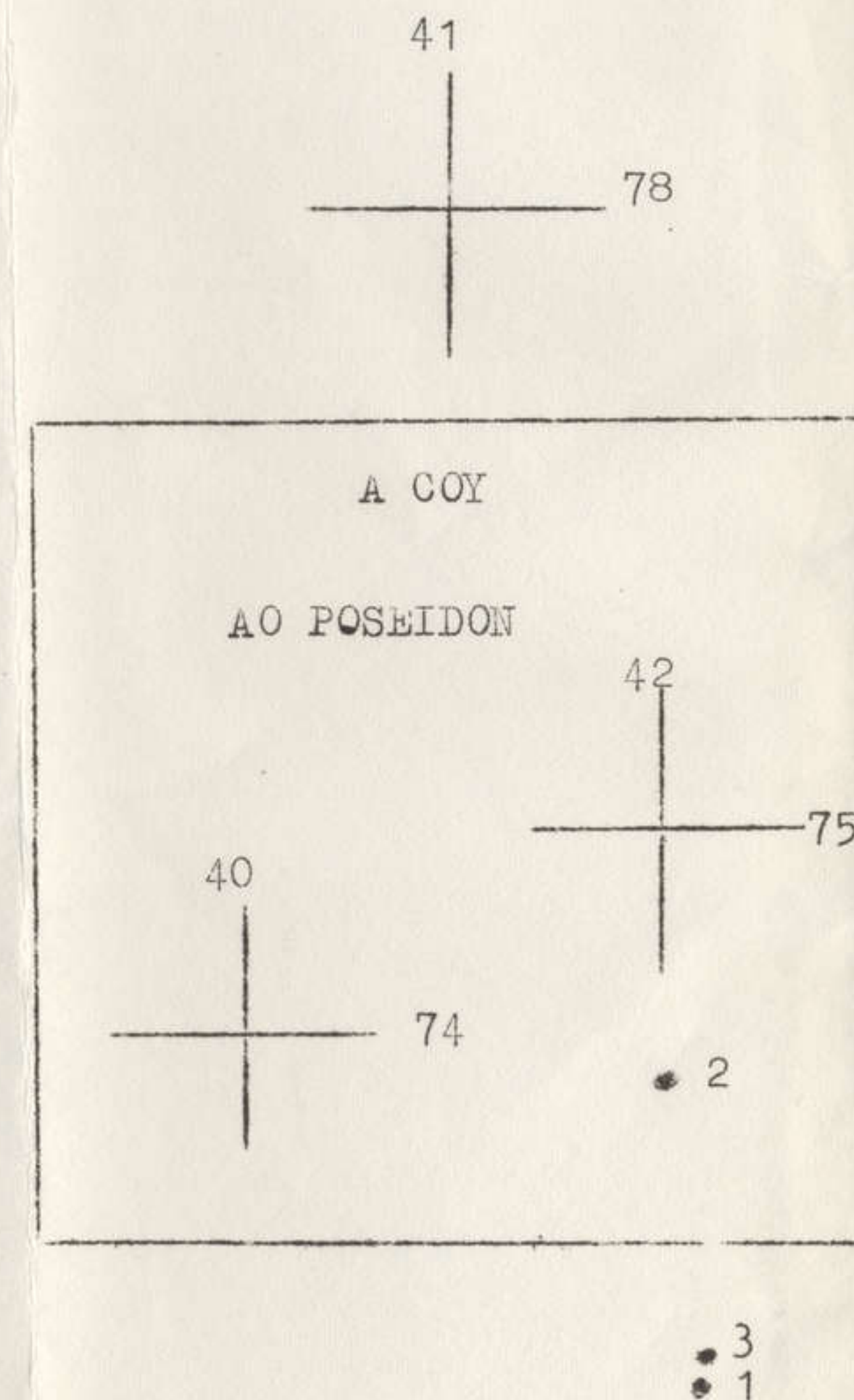
REF MAP
1:50,000 SHEET 6430-111

CONFIDENTIAL

AO'S INCIDENTS



TRACE 1 TO ANNEX A



CONFIDENTIAL

415
RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial SVN 45

LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.N. KHAN

COMMANDING OFFICER

5TH BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

22 FEB 70

Number 40

40. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

NOTICES

1. NORTH SYDNEY ANZAC MEMORIAL CLUB
2. BIRTHDAY GREETINGS

RESTRICTED

40. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

The following members have qualified for the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on the dates shown:

5716485	Pte	P.J. GREEN	24 Feb 70
312996	Pte	E. KELLY	28 Feb 70
3795507	Pte	L.R. LUCAS	25 Feb 70
3795790	Pte	D.G. WILSON	21 Feb 70
6709322	Pte	B.J. BURKE	21 Feb 70
3795210	Pte	W.A. CARR	21 Feb 70
3795182	Pte	T. CLARK	27 Feb 70
2412533	Cpl	M.J. MACKENZIE	27 Feb 70
2791743	Pte	B.C. BENNETT	21 Feb 70
3795152	Pte	L.H. BRAUER	21 Feb 70
4720687	Pte	I.M. BURNER	21 Feb 70
39620	Pte	R.W. CROFT	21 Feb 70
3795821	Pte	R.E. STRICKLAND	21 Feb 70
4720446	Pte	M.G. WITHALL	21 Feb 70
4720675	Pte	B. WITFORD	21 Feb 70

PMG
A adjt
2Lt

NOTICES

1. NORTH SYDNEY ANZAC MEMORIAL CLUB

The President and members of the Management Committee extend to all returning members of the unit the facilities of this club and assure them of a warm welcome.

Within the club the younger diggers have formed a Vietnam-Borneo-Malaya Section and are very active in assuring that the needs of their generation are catered for.

All returning personnel are eligible to join this club which is solely of returned servicemen from all wars.

2. BIRTHDAY GREETINGS

To CO and all ranks 5 RAR from CO and all ranks 9 RAR, congratulations on a successful tour, safe and speedy journey home, best wishes for your birthday 1 Mar 70.

H/6

Comd DIARY

5 RAR
AP AN PHU

27 Feb 70

List C

RTA - 5 RAR MOVE TO HMAS SYDNEY

General

1. The move will be by road to VUNG TAU and by LCM to HMAS SYDNEY. A small advance party will fly onto the ship.

Air

2. The following will travel to HMAS SYDNEY by Iriquois:

GO
2IC
RSM
RP Sgt

3. Helicopter will position at TIGER 5 0800 hrs 27 Feb.

Road

4. Road movement to VUNG TAU will be by 2 convoys departing NUI DAT at 0715 hrs and 0815 hrs. Convoys will be known as Convoy Black and Convoy White. Vehicles will report to A Coy Boom Gate and will be directed to coys by TO.

5. Movement from NUI DAT to HMAS SYDNEY must be strictly in sequence of Embarkation Numbers.

6. Order of march is:

Bn HQ
D Coy
A Coy
C Coy
B Coy
Sp Coy
Admin Coy

7. Black Convoy

a. Composition - 19 TCV in 3 packets of 6 plus 1 reserve vehicle in last packet.

b. Reporting of vehicles - To TO at A Coy Boom Gate 0700 hrs. Must reach coys by 0715 hrs. All packets must report to Pearly Gates by 0745 hrs.

c. Allotment -

Packet 1

6 TCV (15 pers per vehicle)
Bn HQ 25 pers
D Coy 65 pers
Comd OC D Coy

...../2

Packet 2

6 TCV (15 pers per vehicle)
D Coy 18 pers
A Coy 72 pers
Comd OC A Coy

Packet 3

6 TCV (15 pers per vehicle)
A Coy 11 pers
C Coy 71 pers
B Coy 8 pers
Comd OC C Coy

8. White Convoy

- a. Composition - 17 TCV in 2 packets of 6 and 1 packet of 5.
- b. Report - to TO at A Coy Boom Gate 0800 hrs. Must reach coys by 0815 hrs. All packets must report Pearly Gates by 0845 hrs.
- c. Allotment

Packet 4

6 TCV
B Coy 66 pers
Sp Coy 24 pers
Comd OC Sp Coy

Packet 5

6 TCV
Sp Coy 77 pers
Admin Coy 13 pers
Comd Capt GANTER

Packet 6

5 TCV
Admin Coy 38 pers
Comd Lt VAN DEN BELT

9. Co-ord both Convoys

a. Pick-up points

(1) Black Convoy

Packet 1 - D Coy Q Store
Packet 2 - A Coy Q Store
Packet 3 - C Coy HQ

(2) White Convoy

Packet 4 - B Coy HQ
Packet 5 - Sp Coy HQ
Packet 6 - Admin Coy HQ

...../3

b. IV. Where a coy has members being picked up in another coy area, the parent coy is responsible for movement to Pick-up Point.

c. Procedure at VUNG TAU. On arrival at VUNG TAU, Packet 1 goes direct to Alaska Barge and Transport Co, and ~~await~~ orders to debus and embark on first LCM. Other packets are held in a waiting area and move forward to Alaska when called.

d. Dress and Equipment. Greens, black belts, slouch hats, medal ribbons, lanyards and personal weapons. 4 bandoliers of 7.62mm and 4 bandoliers 5.56mm are to be carried but not loaded into magazines. These bandoliers are to be left in the trucks at ALASKA for re-issue to 7 RAR.

e. Control. OC Admin Coy is to co-ord the move. He is to establish Control Pts at:

- (1) ALASKA
- (2) Packet Waiting Area VUNG TAU
- (3) A Coy Boom Gates
- (4) Tiger Gates

All members of Rear Party are to be released to OC Admin coy for these duties.

f. Comms. One AN/PRC 25 Set will be provided ~~per packet~~ ^{Packet} by 7 RAR. It is to be left in the vehicle after unloading.

g. Movement Control. Chief Clerk and Movements Clerk are to go to VUNG TAU on 26 Feb and remain there to establish liaison with 11 MC Gp. They are to embark last.

h. Embarkation Numbers. Each member will be issued with an embarkation card from Bn HQ showing his embarkation number. These cards are to be worn in the slouch hat so that they are clearly visible from the front. They are to be kept for disembarkation in SYDNEY. Embarkation is to be strictly in order of embarkation numbers.

i. Command. Command of road convoys is by RAASC. Packet commanders are responsible for the behaviour etc. of 5 RAR members. In the event of enemy action, normal 5 RAR Command structure is to apply.

Sea Move - LCM

10. Movement from ALASKA to HMAS SYDNEY will be by LCM. Each LCM holds 90 pers (ie. a packet load). Orders to embark will be given by Packets at ALASKA. Estimated time of first embarkation is 0900 hrs.

11. Before embarking each man is to take a life jacket from the stores area at ALASKA.

Summary of Timings

- a. 26 Feb 70. 0900 - 5 RAR unit stores to be ready for uplift
1 ATF to provide forklift to 5 RAR lines.
0900
to 5 Coy RAASC to move unit stores from 5 RAR
1200 lines to sub port.

...../4

b. 27 Feb 70.

0645	UH-1 hel arrives St Kilda Pad
	Black Convoy posn at 5 RAR lines
0700	First hel sortie to HMAS SYDNEY
0715	Black Convoy departs 5 RAR lines
0745	First LCM 6 departs HMAS SYDNEY
	White Convoy posn at 5 RAR lines
0800	First packet of Black Convoy to LCU hard, remaining packets to staging area
0815	White convoy departs 5 RAR lines
0830	First LCM 6 arrives LCU hard; 7 RAR tps disembark; 5 RAR tps embark and craft departs. to LCM6s and convoy packets then to LCU hard at
0930	10 min intervals
0930	Black Convoy departs staging area
1015	Black Convoy arrives 1 ATF
1030	White Convoy departs staging area
1115	White Convoy arrives 1 ATF

HMAS SYDNEY

13. No member is to go to the Flight Deck of HMAS SYDNEY until permission is given.

14. RAN will guide all members to their accommodation. Offrs, WO/Sgt and OR will be guided separately.

9951-1
(F.J. SPRY)
Maj
2IC

67.29
 52 | 3499
 312

379
 364

1500

104

460

468

Black Convey born at 2 MAR 1941
 First left service to 1945
 Black Convey departed 2 MAR 1941
 First left 6 departed 1945
 White Convey born at 2 MAR 1941
 First packet of Black Convey
 remaining packets to 1945
 White Convey departed 2 MAR 1941
 First left 6 arrived 1945
 Black Convey 2 MAR 1941
 White Convey departed 2 MAR 1941
 White Convey arrived 1 MAR 1941

0045
 0700
 0715
 0745
 0800
 0815
 0830
 to
 0930
 0930
 1015
 1030
 1115

THE SYDNEY

No number is to go to the Flight Book of 1945 SYDNEY until permission is given.

RA will guide all members to their accommodation. Other WO/SGT and GR will be guided separately.

1-1299
 (S. J. CRY)
 Maj
 SIO

M13
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 30 of 54 copies

R569-1-36

5 RAR
AP AN PHU

25 Feb 70

See Distr List

5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT 2/70
OPERATION BOND II

Reference: A. Map VIETNAM, CAM MY, SE and SW Sheet 6430-I series L8015
1:25,000
B. Map VIETNAM, XUYEN MOC, NE, NW, SE, SW Sheet 6430-II series
L8015, 1:25,000

Name and Type of Operation

1. Op BOND II - Recce and Ambush op.

Dates of Operation

2. 31 Dec 69 - 16 Feb 70

Locations

3. AO ROSSLYN, centre of mass YS6182, in NE of PHUOC TUY Province. AO ROSSLYN extended centre of mass (Extension 1) YS7687 in NE of PHUOC TUY Province and SW of BINH TUY Province. AO ROSSLYN extended centre of mass (Extension 2) YS5468 in SE of PHUOC TUY Province.

Control Headquarters

4. HQ 5 RAR under comd HQ 1 ATF which was based at NUI DAT.

Task Organisation

5. Remaining under comd	HQ 2 Tp, and four splinter teams 1 Fd Sqn
Remaining under op con	one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
Remaining in DS	105 Fd Bty one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
Under op con from 310800H Dec	one AMC sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
In sp from 300800H Dec	elms plant tp, 1 Fd Sqn (2 backhoes, one case dozer)

Intelligence

6. Annex A

Mission

7. To recce and ambush en in AO ROSSLYN and to loc and destroy en instls.

...../2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

Concept of Operations

8. One coy was deployed by APC into the EAST of AO ROSSLYN to sweep initially from WEST to EAST. One coy deployed by air into the NW of AO ROSSLYN to sweep from WEST to EAST. One coy deployed by air into WEST of AO to sweep from EAST to WEST and one coy deployed by air into the NORTH of AO to sweep from SOUTH to NORTH. FSPB PAT was estb at YS613817.

9. To secure a route for the passage of MATILDA FORCE through AO ROSSLYN (Extension 1) three coys were redeployed to the EAST of AO extension. FSPB LYM was estb at YS752828 to sp the elms.

Execution

10. Annex B - Sequence of Events

Results

11. Cas

- a. En 33 KIA (BC)
3 KIA (poss)
18 WIA (BT)
1 HOI CHANH
1 Detainee
- b. Aust 15 WIA
1 Killed accidentally
2 Wounded accidentally

Installations and Equipment

12. Annex A

Lessons Learnt

13. Fire Support Bases

In an area where the enemy threat against bases is considered low, the main FSPB can be split without detaching rifle coy elements for protection. During this operation, two FSPBs were maintained throughout most of the op - one being protected by two sects of APCs and the Bn HQ platoon, the other by the Pioneer platoon. At one stage for a period of one week, three FSPBs were maintained within the Bn AO. Heavy wire and claymore defences were employed in all these bases.

(C.N. KHAN)
Lt Col
CO

Authentication:

[Signature]
(E.W. TITLEY)
Capt
Adjt

...../3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 -

Annexes: A. Intelligence Summary
 Appx 1 Summary of Contacts and Incidents
 Appx 2 Summary of En Cas, Wpns and Eqpt

B. Sequence of Events

Traces: Trace 1 to Annex A Contacts, Incidents and Instls
 Trace 2 to Annex A Coy Routes

Distribution: HQ 1 ATF (12)

Internal CO
 2IC
 Ops Offr
 IO
 A Coy (2)
 B Coy (2)
 C Coy (2)
 D Coy (2)
 Sp Coy (2)
 Admin Coy (2)
 CP
 Comd Diary (5)
 File (2)
 Spare (5)

For information: A Sqn 1 Armd Regt
 B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
 106 Fd Bty
 1 Fd Regt
 1 Fd Sqn RAE
 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
 6 RAR
 7 RAR
 8 RAR
 D Inf
 CO 9 Sqn RAAF

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

General

1. Op BONDI 2 was mounted into AO ROSSLYN against small guerilla groups known to be in the area and also the possibility of relatively large scale enemy movement prior to and after the TET period (6 - 9 Feb).

Enemy Units Contacted

2. BA LONG Province HQ

Security and protection elements of this HQ were contacted in the traditional areas on the inter provincial boundary on the Northern boundary of AO ROSSLYN. The headquarters itself was reported by a CHIEU HOI to move about 2000 metres daily to avoid Allied sweep and air operations. It was also obvious from packs captured by A, B and D Coys in contact that the enemy were desperately short of food and were relying on bush bananas, a small qty of dried peas and beans, and discarded and destroyed C Rations, for sustenance.

3. The commander of the BA LONG Finance and Economy section was eliminated in a D Coy contact at YS787899 on 21 Jan. Documents captured here confirmed the disruption caused to the enemy operations in this area by both 6 RAR and 5 RAR had largely rendered the HQ ineffective. The enemy now regard Australian ambushes, rather than B52 strikes, their major threat.

4. A Coy's contact with the BA LONG Security section at YS613930 while the enemy were moving NORTH WEST, and subsequent investigation of tracks in that area, may have indicated that an element of the HQ had moved SOUTH for an offensive against some target in PHUOC TUY Province which did not eventuate.

5. K76A Hospital Unit

Again, as in 6 RAR's previous operation in the NUI MAY TAO, this unit was contacted on several occasions in the same area. Documents revealed that this unit is now totally ineffective due to total disruption of their communications and supply routes and the loss of their medical stores. Documents captured on the body of the Adjt K76A revealed that the remnants of the unit, possibly up to twenty strong, have moved into BINH TUY province in the area of NUI BE and are desperately short of food.

6. An indication of the poor state of Viet Cong communications, is seen in the fact that the loss of K76A, although directly subordinate to HQ MR7, was not reported to units such as 274 Regt in the HAT DICH, and these units were still sending their casualties to K76A although K76A had been ineffective for two months.

7. Z301 Ordnance/Armourer Unit

This unit, subordinate to 84 Rear Services Group was responsible for the manufacture of anti-personnel and anti-vehicular mines. D Coy was lead by a HOI CHANH to the base of this unit and captured a large quantity of tools and manufacturing equipment which will temporarily render this unit ineffective. As 5 RAR had already captured the equipment of the other two ordnance units in PHUOC TUY Province on ops TWICKENHAM and KINGS CROSS, the enemy's current supply of mines of both types is severely restricted.

...../2

8. D440 and D445 LF Battalions

Elements of both of these two units were contacted by D Coy and C Coy in both the area of XUAN SON and DAT SET. The elements of D445 at XUAN SON (vic YS5478) and D440 at DAT SET (vic YS5566) were both out of their traditional operating areas and this could also indicate that these units could have been planning a coordinated offensive against a centre of population such as BINH BA or HOA LONG. D Coy also contacted the Medical Section of D445 at YS556667 on 28 Jan.

9. Comment

Throughout Op BONDI 2, the enemy predicament caused by 1 ATF operations became increasingly evident. Particularly in the NORTH of the AO, the confusion caused by the interruption of their communications routes, the almost complete loss of resupply routes, and the constant ambushing and artillery harassment has caused the Viet Cong to alter his immediate aim from the offensive operations to self preservation.

10. The extraordinary multiplicity of pre-emptive measures taken by 1 ATF during the TET period probably caused the cancellation of a planned enemy offensive.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 2/70 DATED 2 FEB 70

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND INCIDENTS
OPERATION BONDI II

Serial	Date/Time	Location	C/S	Incident
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	Jan 70			
1	011142H	YS551862	23	Contacted 5 en. 2 en WIA (BT), 1 pack containing food clothing and 6 AK47 rounds CIA
2	021545H	YS606885	4	Loc cache: 1 RPD, LMG, 2 BAR LMG, 31 x 75mm RCL rounds, 21 RPG7 rounds, 44 A tk grens, 15 RPG7 boosters, 11 RPG2 boosters, 215 x 30 cal rounds, 1 PRC/10 radio case with whip aerial, 2 Fd telephones, 1 US walkie talkie, qty radio parts, 3 spanners, 2000ft det cord
3	020947H	YS671824	13	Loc 2 old graves and one anti veh mine
4	031340H	YS601884	43	Loc old bunker system recently occupied by 5 en
5	031500H	YS668825	13	Loc RUSSIAN A tk mine op by tilt switch containing 10-15lbs explosive. Mine blown
6	031530H	YS552917	32	Loc 12 bunkers not used in 2 to 3 mths
7	051200H	YS537880	2	Loc an EAST WEST track last used in last 2-3 days
8	051245H	YS552923	33	Loc 32 bunkers and one hut. Found were 40 wood frag grens, 1 A tk gren, 1 home made gren, 80 AK47 rounds, qty webbing and med sups
9	051430H	YS600872	62	Contacted unknown no of en. 3 en WIA (BT) 2 AK47, 1 M1 Garbine, 11 packs CIA
10	051430H	YS619913	42	Contacted 1 VC, 1 VC KIA (BC) AK47 CIA
11	051500H	YS614909	4	Contacted 2 en, 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA, 1 AUST WIA
12	061300H	YS673830	1	Loc staging area used 5 days ago
13	060942H	YS619911	4	Loc system of 22 bunkers and 5 cooking huts. Recovered 1 x 82mm mor round, 2 CHICOM grens, 200 SA rounds, qty food
14	061345H	YS563928	32	Contacted 1 en, 1 en WIA (BT) 1 AK47 CIA
15	061615H	YS580904	41	Contacted 1 en who wdr SW

...../2

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A
5 BAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 2/70 DATED 22 FEB 70

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND INCIDENTS
OPERATION BOND II

Serial	Date/Time	Location	C/S	Incident
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	Jan 70			
1	011142H	YS551862	23	Contacted 5 en. 2 en WIA (BT), 1 pack containing food clothing and 6 AK47 rounds CIA
2	021545H	YS606885	4	Loc cache: 1 RPD, LMG, 2 BAR LMG, 31 x 75mm RCL rounds, 21 RPG7 rounds, 44 A tk grens, 15 RPG7 boosters, 11 RPG2 boosters, 215 x 30 cal rounds, 1 PRC/10 radio case with whip aerial, 2 Fd telephones, 1 US walkie talkie, qty radio parts, 3 spanners, 2000ft det cord
3	020947H	YS671824	13	Loc 2 old graves and one anti veh mine
4	031340H	YS601884	43	Loc old bunker system recently occupied by 5 en
5	031500H	YS668825	13	Loc RUSSIAN A tk mine op by tilt switch containing 10-15lbs explosive. Mine blown
6	031530H	YS552917	32	Loc 12 bunkers not used in 2 to 3 mths
7	051200H	YS537880	2	Loc an EAST WEST track last used in last 2-3 days
8	051245H	YS552923	33	Loc 32 bunkers and one hut. Found were 40 wood frag grens, 1 A tk gren, 1 home made gren, 80 AK47 rounds, qty webbing and med sups
9	051430H	YS600872	62	Contacted unknown no of en, 3 en WIA (BT) 2 AK47, 1 M1 Carbine, 11 packs CIA
10	051430H	YS619913	42	Contacted 1 VC, 1 VC KIA (BC) AK47 CIA
11	051500H	YS614909	4	Contacted 2 en, 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA, 1 AUST WIA
12	061300H	YS673830	1	Loc staging area used 5 days ago
13	060942H	YS619911	4	Loc system of 22 bunkers and 5 cooking huts. Recovered 1 x 82mm mor round, 2 CHICOM grens, 200 SA rounds, qty food
14	061345H	YS563928	32	Contacted 1 en, 1 en WIA (BT) 1 AK47 CIA
15	061615H	YS580904	41	Contacted 1 en who wdr SW

...../2

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
16	070805H	YS580904	41	Contacted 2 en, 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 3 mags and 1 pack CIA
17	070810H	YS617912	42	Contacted 6 en. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 1 pack CIA
18	071710H	YS609881	62	Contacted 1 en who wdr SE
19	081415H	YS665870	12	Contacted 1 en. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 M1 Carbine and docus CIA
20	091120H	YS585929	23	Loc old hut, no signs of activity
21	101525H	YS698911	1	Loc 2 bodies of previous SAS contact with 1 pack and M16 rifle
22	101530H	YS573906	33	Loc cache of 1 AK47 and 5 CHICOM claymores
23	111300H	YS645908	TA1	Received 1 HOI CHANH with AK47
24	121010H	YS6686		BUSHRANGER loc body - credited to C/S 12 contact 081415H
25	121320H	YS627922	2	Loc 2 x 75mm rkt pods and 14 rkts. All were destroyed
26	141042H	YS700910	11	Contacted 3 en, 2 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (BT) 2 AK47, 4 AK47 mags, 1 pack containing food and clothing CIA
27	151149H	YS605814	Engr	Loc 500lb bomb and 1 unit of CBU. Dml
28	151126H	YS733884	32	Loc harbour posn for 30 en used within last week
29	151240H	YS729887	32	Loc 1 bunker with 2½ft OHC
30	161136H	YS685872	4	Loc bunker system of 5 bunkers, 1 kitchen, 1 lecture hut, 1 furnace Recovered 11 claymores, 1 rifle, large qty grens, qty docus, clothing and SA mags
31	171425H	YS734892	3/33	Loc hosp system in caves consisting of 12 timber beds, operating table large qty med sups, 1 x 75mm RCL complete less sight, 2 x 60mm mors with only 1 sight, 1 SKS carbine, 4 AN/PRC 10 sets, 2 VHF transceivers, 25 frag grens, 10,000 rounds SA ammo 10 flares, 1 x 60mm mor round, no of fowls in cage, 60lbs barley, 60lbs rice
32	172032H	YS740894	31	Contacted 1 en. 1 en WIA (poss)
33	181250H	YS716872	43	Loc small cache of CHICOM explosive and ammo
34	191150H	YS743889	3	Loc 2 bunkers and 1 cookhouse
35	211030H	YS809853	23	Contacted 2 en who wdr EAST

...../

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
36	211850H	YS792873	43	Contacted 4 en , 2 en KIA (BC) 2 AK47, 4 packs, 100lbs rice, 40lbs split peas CIA
37	212100H	YS788890	42	While investigatinf veh noise, 2 en engaged. 2 en KIA (BC) 2 grens and docus CIA
38	212140H	YS794877	43	Contacted 1 en. 1 en WIA (BT)
39	220742H	YS788890	POSSUM	Loc truck heard by D Coy ni 21 Jan
40	220930H	YS719814	TA	APC hit A tk mine, no cas, veh U/S
41	231304H	YS630922	12	Loc body - credited to D Coy contact 070810H Jan 70
42	231730H	YS627931	12	Loc 4 A tk grens
43	232020H	YS752832	62	Contacted 2 en. Neg results
44	241150H	YS811869	21	Loc 3 bunkers and 2 huts recently
45	241400H	YS628922	12	Contacted 1 en, 1 en WIA (BT)
46	241745H	YS753899	31	Contacted approx 8 en. 2 en KIA (B 1 en KIA (poss), 1 en WIA (drag mar 2 AK47 4 packs CIA 2 AUST WIA
47	242250H	YS794877	43	Contacted 3 en. 2 en KIA (BC) 1 AK 1 x 9mm pistol, 1 compass, 2 packs
48	271221	YS571808	61	Loc old camp of 2 bunkers and 3 hut
49	271515H	YS557686	43	Contacted approx 5 en, 2 en KIA (BC) 1 SKS, 1 machete, docus CIA
50	271830H	YS557658	42	Contacted est en squad who wdr NW
51	281300H	YS556667	43	Contacted est en squad in bunker system. 2 en WIA (BT), 1 M1 Carbin packs, 2 hand grens, 1 stick gren 50 rounds AK ammo, 60lbs rice, 5lbs tobacco, 14 bunkers and cooking hut loc in area
52	290915H	YS611781	TA1	Loc 1 bunker, 2 fighting pits
53	291037H	YS507732	3	Loc a 2 day old EAST-WEST track
54	291500H	YS568763	61	Loc a small EAST-WEST track
55	301015H	YS613930	13A	Contacted 2 en while securing LZ. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 mag CIA
56	311100H	YS616908	11	Loc 3 bunkers, 2 cooking utensils med sups
57	021136H	YS568688	3	Loc 1 RPG7 round

...../4

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
58	031500H	YS562672	3	Loc 3 bunkers, 18 pits and 2 huts all destroyed
59	041210H	YS554673	32	Loc cache 10 x 4gal drums rice (500lbs) no more then 2 weeks old
60	051052H	YS547778	42	Sighted 2 en who wdr EAST. 2 huts and booby trapped bag of bananas loc
61	051700H	YS556668	3	Loc cache of writing materials, 80lbs torch btys, qty M1 and AK47 rounds
62	060735H	YS582896	12	Engaged 6 en who wdr WEST
63	061711H	YS547780	4/42	Contacted 3 en, 2 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 1 RPG2, 2 RPG2 rounds, 6 grens, transistor radio CIA
64	071016H	YS572906	1	Loc 2 bunkers used in last 2-4 weeks
65	081450H	YS572900	1/12	Contacted large no of en. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en KIA (poss), 4 en WIA (BT) 2 AK47, 1 K54 pistol, 3 packs, 1 RUSSIAN flag CIA
66	081725H	YS556896	2/23	Contacted en squad. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 1 COLT 45 pistol, 1 pack, 2 transistor radios CIA
67	091615H	YS613823	TA19J	Detained a 60 yr old Cambodian woman on VC recruiting programme
68	101030H	YS566655	33	Loc rice cache of 700lbs and 80lbs peas. Area booby trapped with M16 mines and gren booby traps. 2 en engaged who wdr EAST
69	101311H	YS565895	21	Loc a NORTH-SOUTH track 1 week old
70	101420H	YS526783	62	Contacted 5 en who wdr EAST, 2 packs 30lbs rice, qty docus CIA
71	101649H	YS547780	4/43	Contacted 6 en. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en WIA (BT), 2 AK47, 1 x 82mm mor round 5 RPG2 rounds, 40lbs rice, qty clo C
72	102030H	YS554673	32	Contacted unknown no of en on perime with neg results
73	111508H	YS577665	32	Contacted unknown no of en in bunker system. Tk tp brought fwd for assistance. 1 en KIA (poss), 1 RPD, 1 pack CIA
74	111920H	YS586668	31	Ambushed 7 en, 6 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (BT), 3 AK47, 2 packs CIA
75	120945H	YS569654	3/33	Loc 12 bunkers recently used

...../5

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
76	131055H	YS567823	POSSUM	Sighted several bunkers. Engaged by arty
77	131146H	YS576650	3/32	Loc 5 bunkers, 1 barbed wire compound and 2 huts not used in 6 months
78	140945H	YS568650	3/32	Contacted 3 en. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 M1 Carbine, 2 packs, qty AK47 ammo CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 2/70 DATED FEB 70

SUMMARY OF EN CASUALTIES, WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED
OPERATION BONDI II

1. En Casualties (inflicted by 5 RAR)

34 KIA (BC)
4 KIA (poss)
19 WIA (BT)
1 WIA (poss)
1 HOI CHANH
1 Detainee

2. Captured Weapons

24 AK47
2 M1 Carbine
2 SKS Carbines
1 Mauser Rifle
1 ~~K54~~ Pistol
1 Colt .45 Pistol
1 Mac 9mm Pistol
1 RPG2
2 BAR
2 RPD
2 60mm mortars
1 75mm RCL

3. Captured Ammunition

10,756 rounds SA ammo
31 75mm RCL rounds
2 82mm mor rounds
1 60mm mor round
14 75mm rkts
7 RPG2 rounds
11 RPG2 boosters
22 RPG7 rounds
15 RPG7 boosters
1 500lb UXB
10 flares
45 CHICOM hand grens
44 A tk grens
16 CHICOM claymores
30 lbs CHICOM explosive
5 A tk mines
2,000 det cord

4. Foodstuffs

1,770 lbs rice
60 lbs barley
120 lbs split peas
No of live fowls

...../2

5. Equipment

- 1 Chevrolet Truck
- 3 Chain saws
- 12 timber beds
- 1 operating tank
- qty med sups
- 1 compass
- 1 RUSSIAN Flag
- 3 Transistor radios
- 36 Torch btys
- 9 cooking utensils
- 40 wood practice grenades
- 5 PRC/10 sets (not all complete)
- 1 whip aerial
- 2 VHF transceivers
- 2 Field telephones
- 1 US walkie talkie
- 78 AK47 mags
- 5 lbs tobacco
- 37 packs

6. Bunker systems and huts

- 19 bunker systems
- 20 huts

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO 5 RAR
COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 2/70
DATED FEB 70

OP BONDI 2 - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

31 Dec

Day 1

0800 Bn deployed by air and rd into AO ROSSLYN.
A Coy by APC into area S2. B Coy by air into area B. C Coy
by air into area H. D Coy by air into area D.

1042 Air move complete.

1410 Rd move complete.

1610 8 pl contacted one en at YS529892. Nil results.

1736 TAOR ptl (c/s 25) contacted 5 en at YS425737. Results, 2 en
KIA (BC)

Final Locstats

A Coy - Coy (-) YS645822, 3pl YS630825
B Coy - HQ, 6pl YS551862, 4pl YS567861, 5pl YS552851
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS520907, 7pl YS567861, 8pl YS530891
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS588876, 11pl YS588873, 12pl YS588878
Bn HQ, APC Tp, Tkr pl, Aslt Pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB PAT

1 Jan 70

Day 2

1145 B Coy HQ and 6pl contacted one en who entered perimeter of
har. Fire was returned by larger gp of en, approx 4, using
SA and RPG2. En approached from NE and wdr NE then SE.
Nil results.

1325 6pl recovered one pack, qty AK47 rounds, RPG2 projectile base
and loc two blood trails. 11pl moved to vicinity of YS576876
to cover possible wdr route of en.

1655 Int report of unident en unit at YS602936.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS664822, 1pl YS653820, 3pl YS671818
B Coy - HQ, 6pl YS550862, 4pl YS567861, 5pl YS552851
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS534914, 7pl YS525888, 8pl YS530891
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS588876, 11pl YS557876, 12pl YS588878
Bn hq, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, Elms APC tp, 105 Fd Bty,
FSPB PAT, Tkr pl YS582809

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-2-

2 Jan 70

Day 3

- 0825 Aslt Pnr pl moved to area M by APC to sweep area M from N to S
- 0947 3 pl loc 2 old graves and one Anti/Veh mine at YS671824. Splinter team to examine on the 3 Jan.
- 1614 D Coy loc wpns and ammo cache at YS606885 containing, 1xRPD, 2xBAR, 33x75mmRCL rounds, 44xAtk grenades, 15xRPG7 boosters, 11xRPG2 boosters, 215x.30 cal rounds, 1xPRC 10 radio case, whip aerial and truncheon, 1x f d tele, TA312/PT serial no 3078, 1xUS walkie talkie, BN/SVT-621 serial no 12941A, 1 unident tele, qty radio parts, 2,000 ft det cord. Cache approx 1 year old. Appears it could be a major cache area.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS664822, 1pl YS653820, 3pl YS671824.
B Coy - HQ, 10pl YS537866, 4pl YS543871, 5pl YS545858.
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS543914, 7pl YS552888, 8pl YS544911.
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS606885, 11pl YS592892, 12pl YS601882,
BN HQ, 105 Fd Bty, Trk pl, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, Elms APC tp,
FSPB PAT. Elms Mor pl, Elms APC tp YS601762, Elms APC tp YS594748.

3 Jan 70

Day 4

- 0740 Tkr pl deployed into area S2.
- 0900 Routine DUSTOFF to C Coy
- 0950 Aslt Pnr pl returned from ambush task in area M by APC
- 1343 1 pl loc bunker system, had been occupied by approx 5 en earlier in day. An old system which had been destroyed by air.
- 1550 A Coy loc a RUSSIAN Atk mine at YS668825. Mine had tilt switch and was destroyed by engrs.
- 1730 TAOR ptl (C/S45) contacted one en carrying wpn and pack. Nil results.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS668825, 1pl YS653820, 2pl YS662847.
B Coy - HQ, 6pl YS537866, 4pl YS532878, 5pl YS545858.
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS550924, 7pl YS525888, 8pl YS553917.
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS596885, 11pl YS600896, Elms 11pl YS596896, 12pl YS
YS601882.
Elms APC tp YS613806, YS617825.
Trk pl YS649811.
Bn HQ, Aslt Pnr pl, Mor pl, 105 Fd Bty, Elms APC tp FSPB PAT.

4 Jan 70

Day 5

- 0822 A Coy reports a total of 4 graves at YS671824. Graves are old.

CONFIDENTIAL

-3-

1055 C Coy loc a bunker system at YS552917. 12 bunkers last used 2-3 months ago. Previously reported.

1435 Aslt Pnr pl loc tracks for 4-5 en at YS612845.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS668825, 1pl YS653820, 2pl YS662847.

B Coy - HQ, 6pl YS532873, 4pl YS532878, 5pl YS535865.

C Coy - Coy (-) YS549923, 7pl YS524888.

D Coy - YS586900

Bn HQ, Tkr pl, Mor pl, Tp APC FSPB PAT

Aslt Pnr pl YS608846

5 Jan

Day 6

1007 2 tp 3Cav Regt departed AO ROSSLYN

1245 8pl C Coy loc bunker system at YS552923. System was 150 x 150 metres, 1 iron hut also loc. Bunkers had 1-2' OHP. Last used 6-12 months ago. In system were found 40 wood practice grenades, 1 CHICOM Atk grenade, 1 Homemade blast grenade, 80 AK47 rounds, qty old webbing, qty used med sups. System was destroyed manually.

1350 B Coy loc old bunker system at YS539880, unoccupied, possible transit area, used by three squad size gp in last two days. Near fireplaces, on and around EW track, close to creek was found some propaganda material.

1430 Contact Aslt Pnr pl. 4-5 en contacted as pl moved along track. recovered 11 packs and three wpns. Loc three hy blood trails. Suspect en squad of 11-12 in party. Wpns recovered were 2 x AK47, 1 x M1. Loc of contact YS607869.

1443 11 pl D Coy contacted 1 en at YS619913. En was sighted on NORTH side of stream and engaged. En wdr into bunker system and body was seen lying on track. 1 En KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA

1510 HQ D Coy in contact. 2 en approached posn at YS614909 moving EAST MG engaged, Results 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA. 1 AUST WIA.

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS668825, 1pl YS653820, 2pl YS662847

B Coy - HQ, 6pl YS539880, 4pl YS546893, 5pl YS551883

C Coy - HQ, 8pl YS563928, 7pl YS527887, 9pl YS565925

D Coy, - HQ, 11pl YS615910, 10pl YS580904, 12pl YS620903

Aslt Pnr pl YS600871, Elms APC tp YS620825, YS613802

Bn HQ, Mor pl, Elms APC tp, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB PAT, Tkr pl YS632835

CONFIDENTIAL

-4-

6 Jan 70

Day 7

- 0220 Elms APC tp contacted 1 en who walked into ambush. Nil results.
- 1300 A Coy loc staging area at YS673830 used approx 7 days ago
- 1400 8pl C Coy contacted 1 en who approached from N at YS563928 Results, 1 en WIA (BT) 1 AK47 CIA
- 1519 D Coy loc bunker system at YS619911. There were a total of 22 bunkers with crawl trenches.
- 1620 10pl D Coy contacted 1 en who approached from the SW. Nil results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS662847, 1pl YS669840, 2pl YS651869
B Coy - YS551883
C Coy - HQ, 8pl YS563928, 7pl YS527887, 9pl YS565925
D Coy - HQ, 11pl YS617902, 10pl YS580904, 12pl YS625904
Aslt Pnr pl YS587857, Tkr pl YS632825, Elms APC tp YS609813
YS610792, Bn HQ, Mor pl, 105 Fd Bty, Elms APC tp FSPB PAT

7 Jan 70

Day 8

- 0805 10pl D Coy contacted 2 en who approached from NE. Results, 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA
- 0807 11pl D Coy contacted 6 en who approached from NE. Results, 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA
- 0825 Tkr pl loc har posn at YS632825. Loc two tilt switches and 3 x 75mm RCL fuses.
- 1705 Aslt Pnr pl in contact with 1 en who approached from the S, Nil results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS668862, 1pl YS669864, 2pl YS665870
B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS575904, 5pl YS578902, 6pl YS568906
C Coy - HQ, 8pl YS563928, 7PL YS544902, 9pl YS565925
D Coy - HQ, 11pl YS617912, 10pl YS583905, 12pl YS625905
Aslt Pnr pl YS605880, Elms APC tp YS615799, YS617826
Bn HQ, Mor pl, Tkr pl 105 Fd Bty, Elms APC tp FSPB PAT

8 Jan 70

Day 9

- 1310 Extraction of D Coy from YS5890 complete
- 1411 2pl A Coy contacted 1 en. results, 1en KIA(BC) 1 M1 CIA

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS668862, 1pl YS669864, 2pl YS665870.
B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS586926, 5pl YS592925, 6pl YS581928.
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS564929, 8pl YS567927, 9pl YS565930.
D Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
Aslt Pnr pl, YS605880, Tkr pl, YS633890
Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl YS634887.
Bn HQ, Elms APC tp, Mor pl (-) 105 Fd Bty FSPB PAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

-5-

9 Jan 70

Day 10

- 1005 A Coy warned to prep to move to assist SAS ptl which has been in contact at YS702910
- 1025 Possible occupied camp at YS692846 being engaged by LFT
- 1120 6pl B Coy loc an old hut at YS585929, no sign of activity in area. Loc 2 x $\frac{1}{2}$ gal jugs.
- 1145 Elms APC tp moved towards YS6491 to secure LZ for A Coy
- 1345 A Coy extracted by air and inserted into LZ at YS647911 to move EAST to vicinity of YS7091
- 1845 Dustoff for Aslt Pnr pl at YS621885

Final Locstats

A Coy - Coy (-) YS676912, 2pl, YS665870.
 B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS605924, 5pl YS615919, 6pl YS606928.
 C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS580928, 8pl YS569925, 9pl YS563928.
 D Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
 Aslt Pnr pl YS618883, Tkr pl YS623904
 Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl, FSPB TIGER
 Bn HQ, Elms APC tp, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty FSPB PAT

10 Jan 70

Day 11

- 1320 CO 5 RAR sighted 2 bodies in area of SAS contact at YS7091
- 1525 A Coy reached area of contact and loc 2 bodies, 1 x M16 rifle and 1 pack
- 1530 9pl C Coy loc a small cache consisting of 5 x CHICOM claymore mines and 1 RUSSIAN Aslt rifle.

Final Locstats

A Coy - Coy (-) YS700912, 2pl YS665870
 B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS627922, 5pl YS622913, 6pl YS606928.
 C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS583903, 8pl YS575911, 9pl YS575900.
 D Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
 Tkr pl YS623904, Aslt Pnr pl YS633900,
 Elms APC tp, Sect 105 Fd bty, Sect Mor pl, Elms Aslt Pnr pl
 FSPB TIGER
 Bn HQ, Sect 105 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), FSPB PAT

11 Jan 70

Day 112

- 0928 Aslt Pnr pl loc outside FSPB TIGER ft prints for 12-13 persons moving SOUTH to NORTH
- 1035 D Coy inserted by air into YS538778
- 1110 C Coy extracted by air from YS585900
- 1300 Elms APC tp received one HOI CHANH a short distance SOUTH of FSPB TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

-6-

Final Locstats

A Coy - Coy (-) YS700912, 2pl YS678902
B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS627922, 5pl YS622913, 6pl YS607928
C Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS545780, 10pl YS525786, 11pl YS547790
Sect Mor pl, Sect 105 Fd Bty, Sect Aslt Pnr pl FSPB TIGER
Aslt Pnr pl (-) YS633890, Tkr pl YS623904
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty (-), Elms APC tp, FSPB PAT

12 Jan 70

Day 13

0915 Sect Aslt Pnr pl loc a dam in a creek at YS643915. Track (NS) could lead to a bunker system
0940 BUSHRANGER loc one body on track near river crossing at YS6686 and a hut at YS667862. Hut was engaged.
0945 Elms of APC tp departed for LCT
1320 B Coy loc 2.75 inch rocket pod containing 14 live rockets at YS627922

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709920, 2pl YS695900
B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS627922, 5pl YS622913, 6pl YS607928
C Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS545780, 10pl YS523781, 11pl YS547788
Aslt Pnr pl (-) YS633890, Tkr pl YS623904,
APC tp (-), Sect 105 Fd Bty, Sect Aslt Pnr pl, Sect Mor pl, FSPB TIGER
Bn HQ, Elms APC tp, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty (-) FSPB PAT

13 JAN 70

Day 14

1145 Atk pl loc tracks for 12 people about 6 to 12 hrs old leading S. Loc YS643894
1207 APC tp loc sign at YS641910 sign read "RUNG VINH BIEN SO 475 SONG RAI"
1800 TAOR ptl C/s14 contacted one en at YS427735 result, 1AK47 CIA 1 en WIA (BT)

FINAL LOCSTATS

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709900, 2pl YS695900
B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS634811, 5pl YS634907, 6pl YS636914
C Coy - NUI DAT Complete
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS538786, 10pl YS533784, 11pl YS540785
Aslr Pnr pl YS633890, Atk pl YS665870, Bn HQ, 105 Fd Bty, Elms APC tp FSPB PAT, Elm APC tp, Sec 105 Fd Bty, Sec Aslt Pnrs FSPB TIGER

14 JAN 70

Day 15

0830 C Coy has moved to FSPB TIGER. B Coy to NUI DAT
1033 1pl A Coy contacted 3 en who approached from S. Results 2 en KIA (B/C), 1 en WIA poss, 2 AK47 (CIA) en wdr W
1116 D Coy lift into YS665858 complete

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709900, 2pl YS695900
B Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS747883, 7pl YS742885, 8pl YS736881
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS669869, 11pl YS675875, 12pl YS674856
Atk pl YS664870, Aslt pnr pl (-) YS633870, Bn HQ, Elm
APC tp, 105 Fd Bty (-), Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT, 105 Fd
Bty (-), Elm APC tp, Sec Mors, Sec Aslt Pnrs FSPB TIGER

15 JAN 70

Day 16

- 1025 At YS737888 7pl loc a tunnel - being investigated
1149 At YS605814 Engrs loc 500lb bomb and one unit of CBU
demolished
1240 8 pl has loc sign for 6 en in dry creek bed fresh digging and
a reconstructed bunker at YS729889
1659 At YS727889 a recce ptl from 8pl one bunker 25'X15'X5'
with 2'6" OHP. Fresh cig butts and old clothes

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709900, 2pl YS695900
B Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS740888, 7pl YS736890, 8pl YS731888
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS681870, 11pl YS689873, 12pl YS690865
Atk pl YS665870, Aslt Pnr pl (-) YS632860, Bn HQ, 105 Fd
Bty (-), Elm APC tp FSPB PAT, Elm APC tp, 105 Fd Bty Sec
FSPB TIGER

16 JAN 70

Day 17

- 0914 C Coy ptl from 7pl loc fresh foot prints at YS734890
5 to 6 people
1020 Ptl from 7pl loc a dairy
1136 D Coy loc fresh cutting and track at YS685872 Hoi Chanh
claims track leads to his camp
1241 10pl loc a rice hut, bunkers about 60m behind at YS685872
1400 10pl have fresh bunkers visual, 3 claymores set up
1443 10pl loc 2 more claymores set up, ox cart tracks lead into
system Hoi Chanh suggest that en may have wdr to E.
Camp not used in last 3 days
1645 D Coy (10pl and HQ) loc bunker system at YS685870. 5
bunkers, 1 kitchen, 1 lecture hut, 1 furnace, 10 claymores
set up

16 JAN 70

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709900, 2pl YS695900
B Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS739892, 7pl YS736890, 8pl YS732889
 8Apl YS732888
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS685870, 11pl YS689873, 12pl YS693869
Aslt Pnr pl (-) YS622842, Atk pl YS665870, Bn HQ, Mor pl
(-), 105 Fd Bty (-), Elm APC tp FSPB PAT, Elm APC tp,
Aslt Pnr pl Sec, Sec 105 Fd Bty, FSPB TIGER

17 JAN 70

Day 18

1001 Elms APC tp loc fresh foot prints of 4 and a dog at YS
633889

1010 Move of B Coy (-) to secure FSPB LYNX complete. Inserted
by air

1336 7p1 inspected BDA at YS739859 (Commando Volt - 10000lb
bomb)

1540 C Coy (HQ and 9p1) loc hospital system in caves at YS734892
loc wpn cache 2X60mm mors , 1X75RCL, 1X SKS

2032 7p1 in contact at YS740894 neg results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS709900, 2pl YS700898
B Coy - HQ, 5pl FSPB LYNX, 4pl(-) FSPB TIGER, Sec 4pl
FSPB PAT, 6pl(-) YS751828, Sec 6pl YS754827
C Coy - HQ, 9pl YS734892, 7pl YS740894, 8pl YS732889
Sec 8pl YS732888
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS697881, 11pl YS698885, 12pl YS698878
Bn HQ, Sec Mors, Elm APC tp FSPB PAT, 105 Fd Bty (-), Sec
Mors, 2pl(-), FSPB LYNX, Sec 105 Fd Bty, Elm APC tp, Sec
Mors, 4pl(-), FSPB TIGER

18 JAN 70

Day 19

0942 C Coy loc in caves, 4 x ANPRC 10 sets, 2 VHF radio sets

1250 12pl D Coy loc small cache of CHICOM explosives and ammo at YS716872, also loc fresh track, NS

1806 C Coy loc comd detonated booby trap of 2 frag grenades in cave system

2203 Elms APC tp sighted 4 persons to EAST of perimeter, engaged with ~~art~~, Arty and Mors. Nil results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS700912, 1pl YS716899, 2pl YS700898
B Coy - HQ, 6pl FSPB LYNX, 5pl YS750827, 4pl YS755827
C Coy - HQ, 8pl YS734890, 7pl YS742894, 9pl YS738891
D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS722874, 11pl YS718880, 12pl YS716872
Aslt Pnr pl, Tkr pl at NUI DAT
Bn HQ, Elms APC tp, Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT. Elms APC tp, Sect
105 Fd Bty, Sect Mor pl FSPB TIGER. 105 Fd Bty (-), Sect Mor
pl FSPB LYNX

CONFIDENTIAL

19 Jan 70

Day 20

- 0915 TA1 swept area of ni contact, found tracks for 4 persons and 1 dog
- 1150 C Coy HQ and 8 pl at YS743889 loc 1 cookhouse with 20ft flue and 2 bunkers
- 1905 7 pl sighted 2 parties of 3-4 VC at YS751899

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 3 pl YS700912, 1 pl YS709900, 2 pl YS700898
B Coy HQ, 5 pl LYNX, 6 pl YS762836
C Coy HQ YS749889, 7 pl YS751896, 8 pl YS749890, 9 pl YS747892
D Coy YS736875
Bn HQ, APC sect, elm 4 pl, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty (-) FSPB PAT
APC tp (-), elm 105 Fd Bty, Mor sect, 4 pl (-) FSPB TIGER
B Coy (-), Mor sect, sect 105 Fd Bty FSPB LYNX
Aslt Pnr pl, Tkr pl NUI DAT

20 Jan 70

Day 21

- 0950 9 pl loc track to NE of their posn, also a water pt and 2 dead oxen
- 1050 A Coy extracted from YS700912 to NUI DAT
- 1150 9 pl at YS753892 loc a small camp not used for some time. Also loc an EAST - WEST track and a bridge across creek with a well worn track to the SE
- 1930 12 pl loc good fresh sign on NORTH - SOUTH track

Ni Locs A Coy NUI DAT
B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS785853, 4 pl FSPB PAT, 6 pl YS808853
C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS763893, 7 pl YS758898, 9 pl YS761895
D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS786884, 10 pl YS778890, 12 pl YS792879
Bn HQ, APC tp, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-), 4 pl FSPB PAT
Aslt Pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, elm Tkr pl FSPB LYNX

21 Jan 70

Day 22

- 1030 6 pl contacted 2 LF en at YS809853, results unknown
- 1120 7 pl loc en camp at YS754900. Sighted 1 en but distance was too great to engage
- 1835 D Coy sighted 4 en moving towards 12 pl loc at YS794877
- 1850 12 pl contacted 4 en carrying AK47 at YS792878. Results 2 en KIA (BC) 2 AK47, 4 packs, 100lbs rice, 40lbs split peas CIA
- 2100 11 pl contacted 2 en at YS788890. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 grens, docus CIA. Small recce party were investigating noise of truck. 2 people approached and were engaged when failing to stop when challenged
- 2140 12 pl contacted 1 en at YS794877. 1 en WIA BT. En approached along fire trail. En was engaged when approx 2ft from claymore

Ni Locs A Coy Complete at NUI DAT
B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS801869, 4 pl YS702793, 6 pl YS809855
C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS768900, 7 pl YS758906, 9 pl YS762903
D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS787889, 11 pl YS787889
Bn HQ, elm APC tp, Mor pl (-) Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT
Mor sect, Aslt Pnr pl, elm Tkr pl FSPB LYNX
Elm APC tp YS702793

...../10

22 Jan 70

Day 23

0742 Possum loc truck heard by D Coy ni 21/22 Jan
 0930 APC hit Atk mine at YS719814. No cas, veh US
 1055 11pl D Coy loc 5-8 woodcutters at YS790892
 1815 TAOR ptl (C/S44) in contact at YS425735. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47
 1816 Routine DUSTOFF to Aslt Pnr pl

Final Locstats

A Coy - Complete at NUI DAT
 B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS811868, 4pl YS752834, 6pl YS809855
 C Coy - HQ, YS769898, 7pl YS760911, 8pl YS772904, 9pl YS763903
 D Coy - HQ, 11pl YS787889, 10pl YS784903, 12pl YS792887
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT
 Elms APC tp, Aslt Pnr pl, Sect Mor pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB LYNX
 Elms APC tp YS689766

23 Jan 70

Day 24

0951 A Coy lift into TIGER complete
 1005 First A/C (caribou) landed on new airstrip
 1304 2pl A Coy loc one body in grave approx two weeks old at YS630922
 1730 2pl A Coy loc 4 ATK mines at YS627931
 2050 Aslt Pnr pl in contact at LYNX. Approx 2 en approached from EAST, Nil results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS646911, 1pl YS645936, 2pl YS628923
 B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS811868, 4pl YS816869, 6pl YS809855
 C Coy - HQ YS772903, 7pl YS755908, 8pl YS773903, 9pl YS763907
 D Coy - HQ, 11pl YS789891, 10pl YS783908, 12pl YS792878
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT
 Aslt Pnr pl, Sect Tkr pl, Elms APC tp, FSPB LYNX, 105 FD Bty FSPB LYNX
 Sect Mor pl YS646911

24 Jan 70

Day 25

1126 MATILDA FORCE arrived FSPB LYNX
 1150 B Coy loc new bunker system consisting of 3 bunkers and 2 huts at YS811869
 1346 2pl A Coy contacted 1 en at YS628922. Results, 1 en WIA (BT)
 1745 7pl C Coy contacted unknown no of en at YS753899, Results, 2 en KIA (BC) 2 AK47, 3 AUST WIA
 2250 12pl D Coy contacted 3 en who approached their ambush posn from the NORTH. Results, 2 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 1 9mm PISTOL and 1 compass CIA

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS646911, 1pl YS635936, 2pl YS628922
B Coy - Complete, APC tp (-) YS884763
C Coy - HQ YS772903, 7pl YS753899, 8pl YS772904, 9pl YS777907
D Coy - HQ 11pl YS789891, 10pl YS770882, 12pl YS792878
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-), YS613817
Sect Mor pl, YS646911, Aslt Pnr pl, Sect Tkr pl Sect Mor pl
FSPB LYNX

25 Jan 70

Day 26

No Incidents

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 3pl YS646911, 1pl YS635936, 2pl YS628922
B Coy - Complete, APC tp (-) YS817706
C Coy - HQ YS790883, 7pl YS753874, 8pl YS791883, 9pl YS788887
D Coy - HQ, 11pl YS786879, 10pl YS769874, 12pl YS792898
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl FSPB PAT
Aslt Pnr pl 105 Fd Bty Sect Mor pl FSPB LYNX

26 Jan 70

Day 27

0900 Redeployment of C and D Coys commenced.
Change over of 105 Fd Bty and B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty.
FSPB LYNX closed down

Final Locstats

A Coy - Complete YS628922
B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS570844, 4pl YS558848, 6pl YS573842
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS571873, 8pl YS580778, 9pl YS565779
D Coy - Complete YS633892
Bn HQ, Mor pl, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Aslt Pnr pl, FSPB PAT
Tkr pl YS574810

27 Jan 70

Day 28

1221 Tkr pl loc an old camp, 2 bunkers and 3 huts at YS571808
1530 12 pl D Coy contacted approx 5 en at YS557658. Results 2 en
KIA(BC) 1 SKS CIA
1835 11pl D Coy contacted 4 en. Nil results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932,
B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS568844, 4pl YS566841, 6pl YS570842
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS559779, 8pl YS561780, 9pl YS557778
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS555664, 10pl YS552667, 11pl YS557658
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Sect Aslt Pnr pl
FSPB PAT
Tkr pl YS571808, APCtp YS590685

28 Jan 70

Day 29

1225 12pl D Coy suspect a bunker system in their area.

CONFIDENTIAL

1255 12 pl D Coy in bunker contact at YS556667 with estimated en squad. 14 bunkers, 3 cooking huts Results, 2 WIA(BT), Number of packs, 1 M1, grenades CIA

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932
B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS550841, 4pl YS541838, 6pl YS537858
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS525743, 8pl YS507748, 9pl YS531941
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS558670, 10pl YS549673, 11pl YS557658
Tkr pl YS571782, Aslt Pnr pl YS614781
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Elms APC tp FSPB PAT
Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl YS590685

29 Jan 70

Day 30

0715 TAOR ptl (C/S95Z) contacted 3 en at YS424734, Results 2 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT) 1 SKS CIA
0952 Elms APC tp loc 1 bunker and 2 fighting pits at YS611781
1055 Routine DISTOFF (MEDEVAC) to C Coy

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932
B Coy - HQ, 4pl, 5pl YS521845, 6pl YS536859
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS530722, 8pl YS513719, 9pl YS535789
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS554675, 10pl YS554692, 11pl YS564667
Tkr pl YS561761, Aslt Pnr pl YS613780, Elms APC tp YS614807
Elms APC tp YS590685
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor PL (-), Elms APC tp FSPB PAT
Sect Mor pl YS590685

30 Jan 70

Day 31

0730 B Coy (-) redeployed by air into YS5576
1015 Ptl from 3pl A Coy contacted 2 en at YS613930, 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932
B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS556734, 6pl YS528876, 4pl YS545740
C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS546708, 8pl YS541703, 9pl YS550703
D Coy - HQ, 12pl YS526684, 10pl YS542686, 11pl YS519681
Tkr pl YS568747, Aslt Pnr pl YS587765, Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl YS581733
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Elms APC tp FSPB PAT

31 Jan 70

Day 32

1100 1pl A Coy loc a bunker system at YS616908, 3 bunkers, small qty used sups, cooking utensils

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932
B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS561709, 4pl YS550712, 6pl YS518886

CONFIDENTIAL

C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS562692, 8pl YS554692, 9pl YS567690
 D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS519612, 11pl YS514693, 12 pl YS525693
 Tkr pl YS578737, Aslt Pnr pl YS587765, Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl
 YS587728
 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Elms APC tp
 FSPB PAT

1 Feb 70

Day 33

0700 6pl B Coy under op con D Coy 6 RAR
 0730 APCtp (-) deployed with elms Aslt Pnr pl to check areas of
 high SNIFFER readouts in areas YS6388, 6486, 6586
 1225 APC tp (-) loc crossing on SONG RAI for Armd veh at YS577734
 1259 Dustoff for APC, Member struck by falling branch

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS621906, 3pl YS609932
 B Coy - HQ, 5pl YS565702, 4pl YS561702, 6pl YS511885
 C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS569691, 8pl YS554686, 9pl YS570692
 D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS511716, 11pl YS501721, 12pl YS525693
 Tkr pl YS577756, Aslt Pnr pl YS585763, Elms APC tp Mor pl (-)
 Bn HQ, Elms APC tp, Mor pl (-), B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty
 FSPB PAT

2 Feb 70

Day 34

0800 HAWK Force deployed into YS5375
 1136 At YS568688 C Coy loc RPG7 round
 1730 HAWK Force extracted from AO ROSSLYN
 1800 APC tp loc 2.75 rocket pod with live rockets at YS617820

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS603921, 1pl YS606907, 3pl YS609932
 B Coy - HQ, 4pl YS559687, 5pl YS559687, 6pl YS525888
 C Coy - HQ, 7pl YS562680, 8pl YS554686, 9pl YS564687
 D Coy - HQ, 10pl YS503723, 11pl YS501720, 12pl YS518713
 Tkr pl YS577773, Aslt Pnr pl YS582757 and YS593775
 Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl YS595710
 Bn HQ, APC tp (-), Mor pl (-), B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, FSPB PAT

3 Feb 70

Day 35

0205 A Coy received Arty falling close to HQ and 2pl. All Arty check
 fired. Appeared to have come from FSPB TERESA. US authorities
 investigating
 1315 DUSTOFF priority, 1 sitting, GSW (L) leg. DS POSSUM piolt
 1500 C Coy loc instl, 3 bunkers, 18 pits, 2hutw at YS562672

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2pl YS586900, 1pl YS580900, 3pl YS583930
B Coy - HQ, 4pl, 5pl YS559687, 6pl YS526891
C Coy - HQ 9pl YS564668, 7pl YS574669, 8pl YS554673
D Coy - HQ, 10, 11, 12PL YS528741
Tkr pl YS587679, Aslt Pnr pl YS582757 and YS594771
Elms APC tp, Sect Mor pl YS599679
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-) APC tp (-) FSPB PAT

4 Feb 70

Day 36

0900 B Coy (-) redeployed from YS559687 to YS526891 (FSPB FLINDERS) by air
1210 8 pl C Coy loc 10 x 4 gal drums of rice buried 12" under ground near demolished bunker. Approx 500lbs YS554673 Age approx 2 weeks
1559 DUSTOFF 10 pl D Coy - 1 with PUO YS519742
2030 12 D Coy sighted lts on perimeter. Approx 4 moving EAST to WEST engaged by arty
2045 D Coy and 11 pl sighted lt 250 metres on bearing 1200 mils. Engaged by arty

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS586900, 1 pl YS580900, 3 pl YS584927
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 5 pl YS525904, 4 pl YS526885
C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673
D Coy - HQ, 11 pl YS536757, 10 pl YS519742, 12 pl YS528754
Tkr pl YS591829, Aslt Pnr pl YS662869, elms APC tp, sect AMCs, Mor sect YS599679
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, APC tp (-) FSPB PAT

5 Feb 70

Day 37

0030 C Coy urgent DUSTOFF from 7 pl at YS574669, 2 litter, MGSWs
0740 12 pl D Coy loc tracks for 5 heading NE-SW
1052 11 pl D Coy contacted 2 en moving WEST to EAST at YS548778, BUSHRANGERS emp - negative results. Loc small instl in area with 2 huts, 5 living areas. Booby trapped bag of bananas (M26 Gren)
1527 C Coy (ptl) loc 2 small caches at YS556665. Contained stationery, type-writer ribbons, books, docus. 2nd cache contained 3 bags polished rice (80lb), sugar, tobacco.. Caches only about 7 days old

Final locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 1 pl YS580900, 3 pl YS576903
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS527885, 5 pl YS555904
C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673
D Coy - HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl YS534776
Tkr pl YS619808, Aslt Pnr pl YS665870
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), APC tp (-) FSPB PAT
AMC sect, APC sect, Mor sect YS599679

...../15

6 Feb 70

Day 38

- 0738 A Coy, 2 pl incontact, 6 en approached LZ from WEST, seen by sentry and engaged, negative results. En wdr WEST and possibly NORTH
- 1711 D Coy (11 pl) contacted 2 en possibly more who approached from NORTH. Engaged by sentry gp. 2 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 RPG2, transistor, 2 RPG2 rounds, 6 grens CIA. 4 AUST WIA (shrap) Remained on duty (one en body booby trapped with gren)

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 1 pl, 3 pl YS580900
 B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS527885, 5 pl YS525904
 C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS558669, 7 pl YS574669, 8 pl YS552673
 D Coy - HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl NUI DAT
 Aslt Pnr pl YS665870, APC sect, AMC sect, Mor sect YS599679
 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl FSPB PAT

7 Feb 70

Day 39

- 0315 H & Is in vic D Coy cancelled as two rounds landed very close to D Coy HQ and 11 pl - no cas
- 1016 At YS572900 A Coy loc bunker system, 2 good bunkers and several destroyed Not occupied in last 2-4 weeks. Loc 1 RPG booster
- 1050 BUSHRANGERS and POSSUM carried out extensive VR and recon by fire of area between YS568898 SOUTH to TAMBO - EASTINGS 55-57 NORTHINGS 80-90
- 1145 At YS585670 7 pl loc track for 3 persons SOUTH to NORTH
- 1236 Iriquois ac approached ptl from 7 pl from EAST, fired into area of ptl and flew NW. Ac not ident (YS585670)

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS572900, 1 pl YS552914, 3 pl YS554924
 B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS546903, 4 pl YS558900, 5 pl YS538909
 C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS560660, 7 pl YS585670, 8 pl YS554673
 D Coy - HQ, 11 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 12 pl YS526783
 Aslt Pnr pl YS665870, APC sect, AMC sect, Mor sect YS599679
 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Tkr pl, APC tp (-) FSPB PAT

8 Feb 70

Day 40

- 1009 One member of APC tp injured by stick in neck. Evac to NUI DAT (8 Fd Amb)
- 1410 A Coy HQ, 2 pl in hy contact YS572900. Large party of en approached from SOUTH carrying AK47, M79s, pistols. Contact initiated by 2 pl. 2 LFTs used in sp of contact. Results 2 en KIA (BC) 2 en KIA (poss), 4 en WIA (BT), 2 AK47, 1 x 7.62mm pistol, 3 packs CIA, 1 AUST WIA (Dusted Off). En wdr SE, SOUTH, SW
- 1725 B Coy HQ, 6 pl in contact YS556896. En approached from SE wdr SW. Est squad size. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, .45 pistol, pack and 2 transistors CIA

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS572900, 1 pl YS547915, 3 pl YS547915
 B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS555895, 4 pl YS558900, 5 pl YS538909
 C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS560660, 7 pl YS585670, 8 pl YS554674

...../16

Locstats (cont)

D Coy - HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 11 pl NUI DAT
Aslt Pnr pl YS526783, APC sect, AMC sect, Mor sect YS599679
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl FSPB PAT

9 Feb 70

Day 41

- 1600 TA19J sighted a female to EAST of FSPB PAT. Elderly woman detained and returned to NUI DAT for questioning and rehabilitation. Indicated she was from BAU LAM and there were family of guerillas vic YS625830. 1 female and 2 males who are couriers. Female BAY ANH
- 2000 SLAR reports elm in YS6090, A Coy and 2 pl to move and check sq 10 Feb 70

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS572900, 1 pl YS534911, 3 pl YS547917
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS548890, 4 pl YS559897, 5 pl YS539905
C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS560660, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl YS554673
D Coy - HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10 pl YS503757, 11 pl NUI DAT
Aslt Pnr pl YS524780, APC sect, AMC sect, Mor sect YS599679
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), APC tp (-) FSPB PAT

10 Feb 70

Day 42

- 1040 8 pl engaged possible en mov at YS553673. Negative results
- 1120 C Coy HQ, 9 pl loc cache at YS567654 in brush hut on platform 5' above ground. Booby trapped with 8 frag grens, one M16 mine loc on track near hut. Loc 200lbs rice and 80lbs peas. Destroyed
- 1245 8 pl loc cache at YS555670, fresh cutting, bush platform with tin walls and roof, Rice approx 700lbs destroyed
- 1330 9 pl in contact. 2 ensighted in vic of cache (YS567654). En approached from EAST and wdr EAST and SE. Negative results
- 1420 Aslt Pnr pl contacted 5 en at YS526783. En approached from EAST wdr EAST and NORTH. En engaged with claymore and MG. 2 packs and 30lbs rice, docus CIA
- 1649 12 pl contact. 6 en approached from NORTH. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en WIA (BT) 2 AK47, 5 RPG2 heads and boosters, 7 RPG2 rounds, 1 x 82mm mor round (HE), 40lbs rice, 3 mor fuses, 3 mor primers, 8 charge bags, docus ident C1 D445
- 2116 8 pl contacted unknown no of en on perimeter, engaged by M60, neg results

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS582896, 1 pl YS572901, 3 pl disbanded
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS548890, 4 pl YS569883, 5 pl YS530909
C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS568652, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl YS554673
D Coy - HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 10 pl NUI DAT, 11 pl YS504765
Aslt Pnr pl YS528783, ELms APCs, Mor sect, elm Tkr pl YS573645
Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT

11 Feb 70

Day 43

- 1350 Sniffer readings received at YS554736 along SUOI LUNG to YS535713 and strong at YS557700, YS573704, YS583712, YS578713, YS578739, YS594766. Engaged by arty and BUSHRANGERS

...../17

1508 8 pl C Coy in contact ISJ/6635
 1513 LFT called fwd
 1540 Stand by DUSTOFF
 1550 Tk tp from HORSESHOE called fwd
 1721 Tks married up with 8 pl in contact area. 8 pl still receiving fire
 1907 DUSTOFF complete, 1 litter, 2 sitting
 1916 7 pl C Coy in contact - en came from NORTH. Engaged with M60 and claymores - results 6 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT), 3 AK47 CIA. 1 AUST WIA (DUSTOFF)
 2215 C Coy DUSTOFF complete, results 8 pl contact 1 RPD CIA

Ni Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS604904, 1 pl YS572901
 B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS551883, 4 pl YS576874, 5 pl YS527896
 C Coy - HQ, 9 pl YS568652, 7 pl YS586668, 8 pl, Tk tp YS577665
 D Coy - HQ, 12 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS503757, 10 pl NUI DAT, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783
 APC tp HQ, elm Tkrpl, Mor sect YS573645
 Bn HQ, B Bty 2/13 Fd Arty, Tkr pl (-), Mor pl (-) FSPB PAT

12 Feb 70

Day 44

0945 C Coy HQ, 9 pl loc bunker system to NORTH at YS570654, 12 bunkers with 18-30 ins OHP. Used in last 24 hrs. Recovered qty frag grens docus. Destroyed manually
 1019 C Coy clearing bunker by fire
 1227 C Coy 9 pl in bunker system at YS571655. 7 bunkers (new) 2ft OHP used in last 24 hrs, loc qty docus - destroyed. 8 pl loc 12 bunkers YS578664, YS579665, in gps of 8 and 4 with 18 ins OHP. Recovered docus webbing, 1 RPD, clothing - destroyed
 PM B Bty 2/13 US Fd Arty extracted from FSPB PAT, 106 Fd Bty, 4 Fd Regt deployed

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS620908, 1 pl YS572901, :
 B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS574866, 5 pl YS527885
 C Coy - HQ, 8 pl YS580662, 9 pl YS585660, 7 pl not deployed
 D Coy - HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, 12 pl NUI DAT, Aslt Pnr pl YS573645
 APC tp HQ, elm Tkr pl, Mor sect YS573645
 Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT

13 Feb 70

Day 45

1055 POSSUM loc several bunkers and a hut at YS567823, engaged by arty - destroyed

...../18

1146 C Coy HQ, 8 pl loc bunker system and barbed wire compound at YS576650. Total of 5 bunkers, one compound, 2 huts. About 3 yrs old - last used 6 months ago. Destroyed manually

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS620908, 1 pl YS572901
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS574866, 5 pl YS527885
C Coy - HQ, 8 pl YS568650, 9 pl YS587667, 7 pl not deployed
D Coy - HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, 12 pl NUI DAT
Aslt Pnr pl YS526783, APC tp HQ, elm Tkr pl, Mor sect YS573845
Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT

14 Feb 70

Day 46

0944 8 pl C Coy contacted 3 en at YS568650. En approached from NE and wdr NE. 1 en KIA (BC), 2 packs, 1 M1 Rifle, docus CIA. 1 AUST WIA SW to eye, Dusted Off

1204 AMC, APC, sect Mors, elm Tkr pl departed YS573845 for NUI DAT

Final Locstats

A Coy - HQ, 2 pl YS613913, 1 pl YS572901
B Coy - HQ, 6 pl YS546883, 4 pl YS578869, 5 pl YS526889
C Coy - HQ, 8 pl YS568650, 9 pl YS587667
D Coy - HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783
Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT

15 Feb 70

Day 47

AM Coys moved to conc at PZs/RVs for extraction 16 Feb. Recce parties arrived FSPB PAT

Final Locstats

A Coy - YS582896
B Coy - HQ, 5 pl, 6 pl YS526889, 4 pl YS578869
C Coy - YS579649
D Coy - HQ, 10 pl YS547780, 11 pl YS504757, Aslt Pnr pl YS526783
Bn HQ, 106 Fd Bty, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl (-) FSPB PAT

16 Feb 70

Day 48

0830 D Coy collected by TCVs vic BINH GIA. Returned to NUI DAT. Extraction of A and B Coys from PZs to FSPB PAT

0900 C Coy collected by TCVs vic NUI NHON returned to NUI DAT

0930 Extraction A and B Coys complete to FSPB PAT

1340 Bn complete in NUI DAT

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 311630 Dec 69 at grid 529892
3. Duration of (i) firefight: 5 mins; (ii) Total: 35 mins
4. Description of contact:

We were putting in an ambush on a track at the above location. Our sentry spotted two enemy, one in black and the other in camoflage suit, both arrived with AK47s. The sentry fired and the enemy covered each others withdrawal east. We engaged with SLR, M60 and M16 and HE grenades. Followed up with a sweep but nil results.
5. Description of terrain:

Visibility: about 20-30 metres

Canopy: light

Undergrowth: thick
6. Who first saw enemy: sentry
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 30 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: movement
9. Strengths: enemy, 3-5; own troops, 25
10. Enemy type: unknown
11. Who fired first: sentry
12. Range of engagement: 25 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 25-50 metres
14. Weapons fired:

Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M26 HE

enemy: AK47
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired:

M60 - 200; SLR - 90; M16 - 150; M26 - 10.
16. Enemy casualties: 1 possible WIA

17. Friendly casualties: nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt:

Sentry must always have sufficient cover from which to fire his claymore without danger of being seen or engaged effectively by the enemy.

PART II

19. Pl actions and commander's comments: Nil
20. Support fire: Arty in depth
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 20 rounds arty.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

It was unfortunate that enemy approached before the ambush was fully in position, but again this action stresses the need for sentries to have a claymore or M60.

(P.W. Commerford)
2Lt
OC 8 Pl C Coy

(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy 5 RAR

B COY
5 RAR
NNI DAT 70
JAN 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 1733741 2Lt R. HUTCHISON, 5 RAR, B Coy, 6Pl.
2. Date/time of contact: 011142H Jan 70 at grid 551862.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight - 3 mins (ii) Total 3 mins.
4. Pl had harboured for lunch and sentries were posn to watch a track which passed by the loc. En approached from the North and the sentry engaged with a claymore mine and and P
5. Clear forest large timber clear under foot vis 20M - 40M.
6. Sentry on gun
7. 25M - 30M
8. Movement.
9. En 5 - 6 own troops 24.
10. Local
11. Sentry
12. 25M
13. 75M
14. All wpns fired - M60, M16, SLR, M79.
En wpns fired - AK47, RPG2, M79.
15. 100 M60, 120 M16, 20 SLR, 3 M79. Other - 1 claymore.
16. 2 WIA
17. Nil
18. Sentry must let en approach to a point where he is sure, he can effectively engage them with claymore mine and M60. In this case sentry engaged before the en were close enough to ensure he killed them.
19. Nil
20. 48 rounds 105MM
21. Arty
22. Nil

(R. A. HUTCHISON)
2LT
Pl Comd

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

16 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 5715939 2LT J RUSSELL. 5 RAR, D Coy, 11 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 051430 Grid Location 619913.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 5 mins
4. Description of contact: Recce Ptl came to N-S track. Two rfn moved down to watch track to S when 1 en appr, Engaged en who withdrew S leaving bloodtrail. Follow up came to bunker system, en was yelling. Ptl wdr suspecting ambush. Next morning Pl swept bunker system which consisted of 22 bunkers. 1 body was found.
5. Description of terrain: Dry light forest, 40m Vis.
6. Who saw enemy first: Two Rfn - sentries.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 20 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Visual.
9. Strengths: Enemy 1 Own Troops 10
10. Enemy type: Main Force.
11. Who fired first: Sentries.
12. Range of first engagement: 20 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: N/A
14. Wpns fired: Friendly M16, SLR, M60.
Enemy Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 -300, M16 -60, SLR - 40.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 KIA.
Wpns causing casualties: SLR, M16.
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil
19. Platoons actions and commanders comments: As above.
20. Support fire : Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 6 rounds.
22. Company Commanders Comments: Nil

(J RUSSELL)
2Lt
Pl Comd 11 Pl

M.P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONFIDENTIAL

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

16 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 57055 Maj MP BLAKE, 5 RAR, D Coy, CHQ.
2. Date/Time of contact: 051500H Grid Location: 615909.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 3 mins (ii) Total 20 mins.
4. Description of contact: Two VC approached MG post along track, MG engaged and killed lead VC. Second VC went to ground and returned very accurate AK fire then moved around flank of CHQ. CSM organised a sweep of area.
5. Description of terrain: Visibility 30 metres Open forest vegetation.
6. Who first saw enemy: Sentry (MG No1)
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 30 Metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement, Noise.
9. Strengths: Enemy 2 Own Troops 15.
10. Enemy type: NVA.
11. Who fired first: MG No 1.
12. Range of first engagement: 5 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 25 metres.
14. Wpns fired: M60, M16, SLR.
Enemy AK47.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 300, M16 - 100, SLR - 50.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 KIA. caused by M60, SLR.
17. Friendly casualties 1 WIA caused by AK47.
18. Other points and lessons learnt: En return fire was directed at MG, MG No 2 was wounded and MG No1 pack was hit by several bullets.
19. - 22. Nil

M. P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

19 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 061350 Jan 70, at grid 563928
3. Duration of (i) firefight: 1 min, (ii) total: 15 Mins
4. Description of contact:

We were in ambush on a track with CHQ at the above grid. It was decided adjustments were necessary in the ambush and sentries were posted. The move was completed and the sentry was just about to be recalled when he spotted one enemy in black and khaki coming down the track. The sentry fired and the enemy withdrew east. A short, immediate sweep revealed the enemy had left his weapon (AK47) and a further sweep of 250 metres revealed a good blood trail.

5. Description of terrain:
Terrain: relatively flat.
Canopy: light but thick undergrowth.
Visibility: 23-30 metres
6. Who first saw enemy: sentry
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 30 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: movement.
9. Strengths: enemy: 2-3; own troops: 25.
10. Enemy type: Regional, possibly local.
11. Who fired first: sentry
12. Range of first engagement: 30 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 30 metres
14. Weapons fired:
Friendly: SLR
Enemy: Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: 10 SLR
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 WIA
Weapons causing casualties: SLR

17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt:

Sentry should have sufficient cover from which to fire his weapon and a claymore without endangering his life through enemy spotting his movement.

PART II

19. Pl actions and commander's comments:

On the longer follow-up, other footprints were found suggesting there was more than one enemy. Footprints confirmed two to three.

20. Support fire: Nil
21. Not applicable.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

Two points to be stressed:

- a. Selection of fire position for sentry.
- b. Sentry should have separately sighted claymore when forward.

(P.W. Commerford)
2Lt
OC 8 Pl C Coy

(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy 5 RAR

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

16 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 235352 Lt MK McDERMOTT, 5 RAR, D Coy, 10 PL.
2. Date/Time of contact: 061630 H Grid Location 580904.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 3 mins (ii) Total 20 mins.
4. Description of contact: Pl was in ambush astride a track and one en approached the sentry posn from SW. The en was not using the track but scrub bashing and appeared 2 ft in front of the claymore. The sentry initiated with claymore and saw the en lift and fall to the ground and fire followed. The sweep revealed neg results.
5. Description of terrain: Clumps of bamboo and open forest. Visibility varying between 40m and 150 m.
6. Who first saw enemy: Sentry.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 15 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement Noise.
9. Strengths: Enemy 1 Own Troops 25.
10. Enemy type: Local.
11. Who fired first: Sentry.
12. Range of first engagement: 15 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 15 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly. M60, M16, SLR, m18.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 -200, M16 -150, SLR - 100, 2 X M18.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 WIA.
Wpns causing casualties: M18.
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil
19. Platoons actions and commanders comments: Sweep supported from gun posn.
20. Support fire Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 20 rounds.
22. Company Commanders Comments. Nil

(M.K. McDERMOTT)
Lt

M.P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

16 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 5715939 2Lt J RUSSELL, 5 RAR, D Coy, 11PL.
2. Date/Time of contact: 070830 Grid Location: 617912.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 10 mins (ii) Total 10 mins
4. Description of contact: Pl and CHQ harboured with SP's on track. 6 en approached from east. Engaged with SP's M60, the gun stopped, One en killed. En withdrew by fire and movement. Sweep conducted 1 en KIA.
5. Description of terrain: Open dry forest. Vis 25m - 50m.
6. Who first saw enemy: Standing Ptl.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 25 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Visual.
9. Strengths: Enemy 6 Own troops SP -3, backed up by Pl.
10. Enemy type: Main Force.
11. Who fired first: MG.
12. Range of first engagement: 10 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 40 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly M60, M16, SLR. Enemy Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 400, M16 - 150, SLR - 60.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 KIA.
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil
19. Platoons action and Commanders Comments: Nil
20. Support fire: Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 30 rounds.
- 22.7 Company Commanders Comments: Nil

(J RUSSELL)
2 Lt
Pl Comd 11 Pl

MP Blake
(MP BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONFIDENTIAL

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT


16 Jan 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 235352 Lt MK McDERMOTT 5 RAR D Coy 10 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 070830 H Grid Location: 580904.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 7 mins (ii) Total 20 mins
4. Description of contact: 2 en approached sentry posn. Sentry saw en and fired on both killing one and, thought he wounded the second. The en then returned automatic fire at sentry and Pl posn. The en proped and fired at movement and then withdrew.
5. Description of terrain: Clumps of bamboo(high) and clear forest varying 40m to 150m visibility.
6. Who first saw enemy: Sentry.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 50 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 3 Own Troops 25.
10. Enemy type: Main NVA.
11. Who fired first: Sentry.
12. Range of first engagement: 5 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 50 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly M60, M16, M79.
Enemy AK47.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 300, M16 -200, M79 -12.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 KIA, 1 WIA.
Wpns causing casualties: M16.
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: En in the AO are returning fire.
19. Platoons actions and commanders comments: Nil
20. Support fire: Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 40 rounds.
22. Company Commanders Comments: Nil

(M.K. McDERMOTT)
Lt
Pl Comd 10 Pl


(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 43867 Lt G.J. LOCKE 5 RAR Sp Coy Aslt Pnr Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact 071710 (Jan). Grid location 609881.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 2 mins. (ii) Total 10 mins.
4. Description of contact. Setting up night harbour, a Sec 2ic was putting out a flare, one en approached sentry, yelled and fired.
5. Heavy jungle, undulated ground.
6. Sentry saw enemy first.
7. Enemy first sighted at 6 meters.
8. Movement caused enemy to be noticed.
9. Enemy strength - unknown, 27 of own troops.
10. Enemy type - local.
11. Sentry fired first.
12. First engaged at 6 meters.
13. Maximum range of engagement 10 meters.
14. Freindly Wpns fired - SLR.
Enemy Wpns fired - AK47.
15. Freindly rounds fired - SLR - 1.
16. Enemt casualties - Nil.
17. Freindly casualties - Nil.
18. Sentry should be outside of flare line.

PART II

19. Nil
20. Support fire - Nil.
21. Coy Comd's comments - Nil

DL

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 217210 2Lt R.A. BRETT; 2Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 8 Jan 70 at 1425 hrs. GR 665870.
3. Duration: 10mins. Total: 60 mins.
4. Pl was in ambush posn covering track and creek crossing. Movt was heard to the W of the ambush by one of the MG posn. Gunner aimed gun at noise and after approx 15 mins one VC was seen approaching posn. Gunner fired VC died.
5. Rain forrest- thick low growth. Vis 5 m.
Along track open with patches of deadfall. Vis 50 - 70 m.
6. MG sentry.
7. 3m.
8. Movt/seen.
9. En str: 1. Own troops: 22.
10. Regional.
11. MG sentry.
12. 3m.
13. 3m.
14. M60, M16, SLR, M79 and grenades.
15. M60: 600; M16: 500; SLR: 100; M79: 6; plus 2 grenades.
16. 1 KIA.
17. Nil.
- 18.

PART 2

19. Same. All pl in posn facing en, fired. Sweep was then conducted.
20. Arty.
21. 91 arty rds.

PART 3

22. Coy Comds Comments.

No comment.

22 Jan 70

.....Pl Comd
R.A. Brett
2Lt
2Pl Comd

[Signature]
.....
R.F. Sutton
Maj
OC A Coy

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT


1. Report by: 37948 Lt R.W. RANDELL of 1Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 14 Jan 70 at 1042 hrs at GR 709900.
3. Duration: 7 mins.
4. Pl in ambush task on tracks running N - S and E - W. Most of Pl was receiving resup 200m N of posn. Eight pers incl 2 MGs remained in amb task. MG sentry saw en approaching and detonated claymores, firing simultaneously. Two en were initially KIA by the opening burst. A sweep revealed the 2 bodies. The 3rd en ran into the bush to the west and was not found.
5. Thick primary and secondary jungle. Vis 10m. Track running E-W old track, vis 30m either direction. Track running N - S, new track being formed, vis 10 - 15 m in either direction.
6. Pte R.J. AMOS MG No 1.
7. 15m.
8. Movement and noise.
9. En str: 3. Own str: 1 and 7 in contact ; 1 and 28 Pl str.
10. Poss Rear Svcs Gp.
11. MG No 1.
12. 3m.
13. 15m.
14. M60, M16, SLR and claymore.
15. M60: 400; M16: 30; SLR: 40 and 3 claymores.
16. 2 en KIA; 1 WIA (Poss) by M60, M16 and claymores.
17. Nil.
18. MG saw en from approx 15m and allowed first en to get to 3m before engaging. First and third were KIA. 2nd en probably would have collected some of the claymore blast as they were travelling closed up.

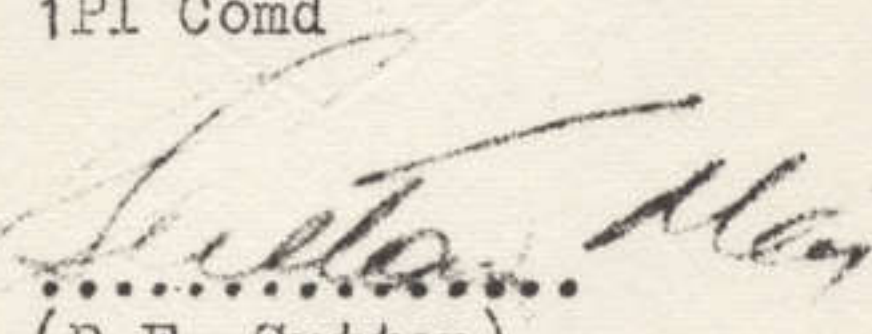
PART 2

19. After initial contact was finished, I had the resup party return to this loc and then conducted the sweep.
20. Arty.
21. 12 rds arty.

PART 3

22. Coy Comd's Comments.
No comment.


..... Lt
R.W. Randell
1Pl Comd

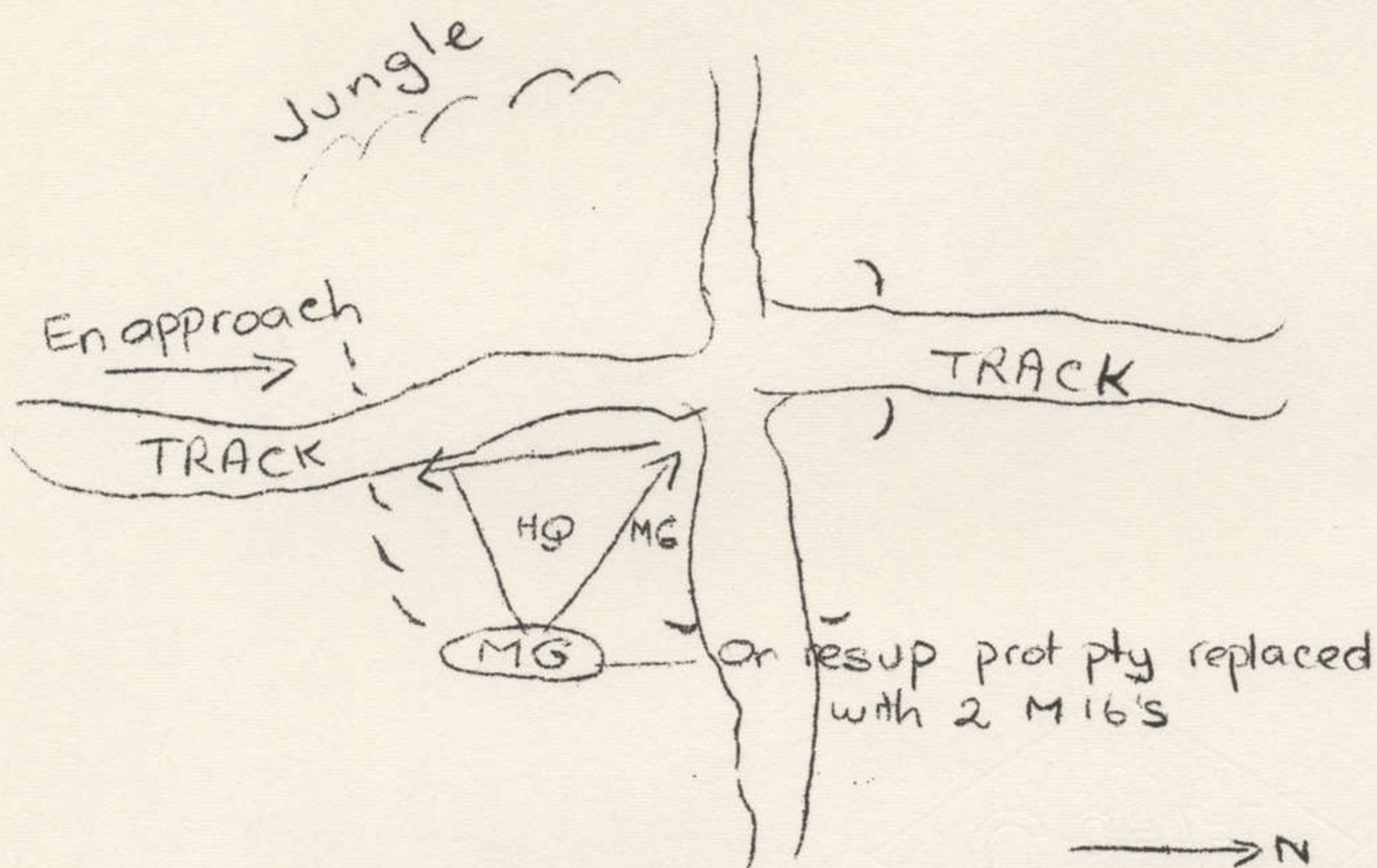

.....
(R.F. Sutton)
Maj
OC A Coy 5 RAR

22 Jan 70

TRACE "P" TO

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

GR 709900 14 JAN 70



C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1

1. Report by 235326 Lt IR HOSIE, 5 RAR, C Coy, 7 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 172010 H Jan 69 at grid 740894
3. Duration of (i) firefight 5 mins, (ii) total 35 mins
4. Description of contact: Pl task was to clear camp in area of contact. Harboured overlooking enemy camp. En was heard and sighted by both sentry and fwd pit. En was engaged by M26 and sect wpns. Dragging sounds were heard by depth sect. These were engaged. A sweep in morning found no en bodies.
5. Description of terrain: Rugged terrain. Re-entrants ran away to east and south west. Pl was on a knoll overlooking re-entrant. Visibility from 30-50 metres.
6. Who first saw en: Sentry and fwd scout
7. Distance en first sighted: 25 metres
8. What caused en to be noticed: Movement
9. Strengths: En: 2; own troops: 28
10. Enemy type: Main
11. Who fired first: Sect comd
12. Range of first engagement: 20 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 30 metres
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79, Rifle gren M26
Enemy: Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60: 150; M16: 40; SLR: 120; M79: 12; M26: 10; WP: 4.
16. Total en cas: 1 KIA Poss
17. Wpns causing cas: Unknown
18. Nil

PART II

19. Pl actions and comds comments: Pl Stood to

20. Support fire: Nil

21. N/A

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments: Nil result; nil comment

(I.R. Hosie)

Lt

OC 7 Pl

(D.S. Wilkins)

Capt

OC C Coy

B Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT VISTA

Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 1733741 2Lt R.A. HUTCHISON, 6 pl B Coy 5 RAR
2. 211030H Jan 70 at YS809853
3. 1 min
4. A n ambush was being prep on a track, the main body being 40 metres WEST of the track waiting for the sentries to be positioned. The right flank sentries were moving into posn but could not see the track as two en walked up the track from the right (SOUTH). The left flank sentries were almost in posn and one was observing the track to the left the other to the right. Thesecond sentry suddenly observed two en on the track one of whom was watching him, open mouthed. He engaged this en with a hurried burst from his M16. The en promptly disappeared to the EAST.
5. Thick jungle visibility 10-15 metres down track, 70-80 metres
6. Sentry
7. 5-6 metres
8. Mov
9. En - 2 Own tps - 22
10. Local
11. Sentry
12. 5-10 metres
13. 10 metres
14. All wepons fired. En did not return fire
15. M60 - 100, M16 100, SLR - 25, M79 - 4, M26 - 2
16. Nil cas
17. Nil cas
18. En aren't always obliging and must be expected at any time during the ambush phase. Sentries must always be posted in pairs to cover each others backs to prevent any un bserved en approach.
19. Nil
20. Nil
21. Nil
22. Nil

.....P1 C

.....P1 C

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

6 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 2Lt RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 211845 H Grid Location: 794877.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 25 mins
4. Description of contact: A section of Platoon was in ambush on a fire trail. Elements of 11 Pl about 1100 metres away saw 4 en moving south and gave us warning. A 2nd MG was taken to the ambush and contact was initiated by 2 MG. The en did not return fire and the ambush swept straight down the track and recovered 2 bottles, 3 packs and 2 -AK47, a second sweep recovered a 4th pack.
5. Description of terrain: Fire trail with 6'-8' grass and dead fall, vis 60 m along track.
6. Who first saw enemy: 2 MG, No 1's.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 60 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 4 Own troops 9
10. Enemy type: Local.
11. Who fired first: MG's.
12. Range of first engagement: 25 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 60 metres - last 2 en.
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly M60, M16, SLR, M79, M26.
Enemy Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-700, M16-400, SLR-120, M79-5, M26-5.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 KIA (BC).
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil
19. Platoons actions and commanders comments: N/A
20. Support fire: Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended:
22. Company commanders comments:

CONFIDENTIAL

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 2Lt R.A. FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 212140 Grid Location: 793877
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 1 Hr.
4. Description of contact: En approached along track, contact was initiated by claymores. Sweep in moonlight and Arty illum revealed clothing on bushes. Sweep in morning located a blood trail. The en was 2' to the right of the claymore when it was detonated.
5. Description of terrain: Track along fire trail, tall grass 6'-8' and dead fall, vis 25 m in moonlight.
6. Who first saw enemy: Sentry.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 20 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement and noise.
9. Strengths: Enemy 1 Own troop 27.
10. Enemy type: Local.
11. Who fired first: Sentry, Claymore and MG.
12. Range of first engagement: 15 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 15 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly. Claymore, M60, M16, M26, SLR.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired:
2-claymores, M60-400, M16-300, M26-3, SLR-100.
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 WIA.
- 17-19 Nil
20. Support fire: Arty
21. Not Known.
22. Company Commanders Comments:

(R.A. FENWICK)
2Lt
Pl Comd 12 Pl

(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by: 43867 Lt G.J. LOCKE 5 RAR Sp Coy Aslt Pnr Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact 232020H (Jan). Grid location FSPB LYNX.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 10 mins. (ii) Total 120 mins.
4. Description of contact. Movement was heard for 15 mins outside one Sec's area. Flare was tripped, M60 and claymore were fired.
5. Heavy jungle, vis limited by day, nil by night.
6. No one saw enemy.
7. Enemy tripped flare at 15 meters.
8. Flare caused enemy to be noticed.
9. Enemy strength - unknown,
10. Enemy type - unknown.
11. Sentry fired first.
12. First engaged at 15 meters.
13. Maximum range of engagement - unknown.
14. Freindly Wpns fired: M60, M16, SLR, Claymore.
Enemy Wpns fired: Nil.
15. Freindly rounds fired: M60 - 600, M16 - 400, SLR - 100, Claymore
16. Enemy casualties - Unknown.
17. Freindly casualties - Nil.
18. Lessons learned - Nil.

PART II

19. Support fire: Arty and Mortar.
20. Rounds fired: Arty - 20, Mort - 60.

PART III

21. Coy Comd's comments - Nil.



CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 217210 2Lt R.A. BRETT of 2 Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. Date: 24 Jan 70 at 1400 hrs. GR 628923.
3. Firefight: 5 mins. Total: 60 mins.
4. Pl had just finished recce N along creek and had returned to prior ambush posn. Gun posn and claymores were being laid when noise was heard in scrub to N. Gun saw VC from chest up approaching. Deadfall and large trees obscured the rest of the body. VC saw gunner and broke N. Gunner fired and rest of Pl joined in. Sweep was conducted and a blood trail was followed E for 300m then lost.
5. S and E - thick rain forrest 5m. N 15m. W across creek 30m.
6. M60 gunner.
7. 10m.
8. Mov and en was wearing bright red head band.
9. En: 1. Own troops: 24.
10. Regional.
11. MG No 1.
12. 10m.
13. 15m.
14. Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79. En: AK 47.
15. M60x300, M16x150, SLRx40, M79 x6.
16. 1 en WIA(Bloodtrail)
17. Nil.
- 18.

PART 2

19. It was just bad luck that the VC was hidden by the deadfall. In my opinion it was good shooting on the gunner's part to even wound the VC.

20. Arty.
21. 19 rds of arty.

PART 3

22. Coy Comds Comments.

Nil Comment.

12 Feb 70

..... Pl Comd
(R.A. Brett)
2Lt
2Pl A Coy 5 RAR

.....
(R.F. Sutton)
Maj
OC A Coy 5 RAR

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

Feb 70

CONTACT/AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by : 235326 Lt IR HOSIE, 5 RAR, C Coy, 7 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 241745H Jan 70 at grid 753900
3. Duration of (i) firefight 30 mins (ii) total 80 mins
4. Description of contact: Pl task was to ambush east west track contouring at grid 753900. En was heard by sentry approaching from the west. Pl stood to and two sects engaged en. The en returned fire with RPG and SA to get out wounded. After firing a sweep was taken out and was engaged by wounded en, inflicting some cas. Cas were evac and a second sweep cleared the area on completion of dustoff. Packs and drag marks were found in contact area.
5. Description of terrain: Visibility up to 50 metres
Vegetation of high canopy trees. Ridge line ran north-south
steep sides, rocky top.
6. Who first saw en: Sentry
7. Distance en first sighted: 35 metres
8. What caused en to be noticed: noise
9. Strengths: En 8; Own troops 27
10. Enemy type: Main
11. Who fired first: MG no 1 and claymore
12. Range of first engagement: 10 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 100 metres
14. Wpns fired:

Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79, M26, M72, Gen launcher,
claymore.

Enemy: AK47, RPG 2
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 1100; M16 340;
SLR 670; M79 30; M72 2; M26 12; claymore 2.
16. Total en casF 2 KIA (BC) 1 KIA (POSS) 1 WIA
17. Friendly cas: 3 WIA
Wpns causing cas: AK47, RPG 2

18. Other points and lessons learnt: Need to leave wounded until firefight complete. 3 M16s used in contact had continual stoppages.

PART II

19. Pl actions and commander's comments:

After sects had engaged, sweep went out immediately and was engaged by wounded en causing casualties. Wounded were evac and second sweep cleared area.

20. Support fire: Arty, gunship.

21. Support fire ammunition expended: 240 rounds arty, 4500 rounds, 6 rockets from gunship.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

An aggressive action which revealed several acts of courage and teamwork by several individuals. The leadership given by the Pl Comd is worthy of particular mention.

(I.R. Hosie)
Lt
OC 7 Pl C Coy

(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

6 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 Lt RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 242305 Grid Location: 794877.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 10 mins.
4. Description of contact: A section plus was in ambush on a track junction on the fire trail. MG post saw en approach along track and initiated contact with claymore and M60. Initial sweep revealed one body, a second sweep the following morning revealed a second.
5. Description of terrain: Track junction in fire trail, grass and dead fall 6'-8' high - moonlight vis on track 70 m.
6. Who first saw enemy: MG post.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 75 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 3 Own troops 9 (2MG).
10. Enemy type: Local
11. Who fired first: MG post.
12. Range of first engagement: 5 metres from claymores.
20 metres from MG.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 35 metres.
14. Wpns fired: M60, M16, M79, SLR, claymores.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-200, M16-40, M79-10, SLR-20
2 Claymores.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 KIA (BC).
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Nil
19. Platoons action and lessons learnt: Platoon held in firm base, Pl Comd moved to ambush conducted sweep and ambush group, returned to firm base.
20. Support fire: Arty
21. Support fire ammunition expended: Not Known.
22. Company Commanders Comments:

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Report by: 4719038 2Lt RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.

2. Date/Time of contact: 271515 Grid Location: 557658
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 1½ mins (ii) Total 5 mins
4. Description of contact: Platoon found a well used track and deployed to cover it while the Coy moved through, Just as a MG post got into position they saw 1 en approach along track and engaged en with MG and M16, sweep found 2 bodies and signs of 3 others withdrawing back along track.
5. Description of terrain: Bamboo vis to 75 metres.
6. Who saw enemy first: MG No 1.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 15m.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 5 Own troops 23.
10. Enemy type: Local
11. Who fired first: MG.
12. Range of first engagement: 10 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 10 Metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly: M60, M16.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-50, M16-80.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 KIA.
- 17-21. Nil
22. Company Commanders Comments:

(R.A. FENWICK)
2Lt
Pl Comd 12 Pl

(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

D Coy
5 RAR

22 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 5715939 2Lt J. RUSSELL, 5 RAR, D Coy 11Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 271830 Grid Location: 557658.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 15 mins (ii) 15 mins.
4. Description of contact: Covering NE-SW footpad, 2 en had been contacted 3 hrs before and killed on same track. En appr on broad front from NE, scout 100m ahead. Standing Patrol watched and engaged en who was signalling other en moving behind him to move up. En reacted with AK and RPG fire, from a couple of directions and Wdr after about 5 mins.
5. Description of terrain: Bamboo, open, vis 100-200 metres, Burnt out clearing.
6. Who first saw enemy: SP MG.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 200 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Visual.
9. Strengths; Enemy: squad Own troops Pl
10. Enemy type: Regional.
11. Who fired first: MG
12. Range of first engagement: 200 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 200 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly: M60, M16, SLR.
Enemy: AK47, RPG2.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-500, M16-100, SLR-100.
16. 17. Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: En moved very well, obviously aware of our presence in area.
19. Nil
20. Support fire: Mor.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 30 rounds.
22. Nil

(J. RUSSELL)
2Lt
Pl Comd 11 Pl

M. P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT

Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 2Lt RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 281300 Grid Location: 556667.
3. Duration of (i) Fire fight 10 mins (ii) Total 1½ hrs.
4. Description of contact: Platoon found fresh sign of bunker system and deployed covering a latrine and waited and listened for about 1¼ hrs. Nothing was heard or seen so elements started to move into system, 6 bunkers were cleared when fwd elements saw 2 en sitting at a bunker and initiated contact. The en quickly returned with SA RPG and claymore. A fire base was established and Pl secured in the system. Initially 2 packs and 1 M1 carbine and 1 blood trail were found, Later a second blood trail was found, also 4 more packs and a M18 claymore set ready to fire. The Pl destroyed bunkers and moved on, there were 14 in all.
5. Description of terrain: On edge of change of vegetation from thick undergrowth and trees to bamboo vis 40 -100 m.
6. Who first saw enemy: Fwd scout
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 5 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy: 6-10 Own troops 23.
10. Enemy type: Regional.
11. Who fired first: Fwd scout.
12. Range of first engagement: 5 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 40 metres.
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly: M60, M16, M26.
Enemy RPG and Claymore.
15. Approx no of friendly rounds expended: M60-400, M16-150, M26-8.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 WIA.
17. Nil
- 18-19 Nil
20. Support fire: Arty and Mortar
21. Not Known.
22. Company Commanders Comments:

(R.A. FENWICK)

(M.P. BLAKE)

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 368650 Sgt K. Thomson of 3 Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 30 Jan at 1010 hrs. GR 611932.
3. Duration: 5 mins.
4. 1 Sect plus Pl Sgt and Sig securing LZ for water resup. Sentry heard en scrub bashing and waited until en was 10 m away and fired 5 shots from SLR which killed lead en. The second en fled north.
5. Open, long grass, defoliated. Vis 30 to 150 metres in places.
6. Sentry.
7. 10m.
8. Noise.
9. En: 2 . Own troops: 12.
10. Regional.
11. Sentry.
12. 10m.
13. 10m.
14. M60 M16, SLR, M79.
15. M60 x 300; M16 x 160; SLR x 60; M79 x 6.
16. 1 en KIA.
17. Nil.
18. En will use our tracks and scrub bash.
19. Lack of comms between this party and Pl Comd was a problem, also it took far too long to get Arty fire on the ground (clearances).
20. Arty.
21. 10 arty rds.
22. Coy Comds Comments. PART 3

[Signature]Sgt
Pl Sgt 3 Pl

[Signature]Lt
(J.R. James)
Lt
3 Pl Comd

[Signature]
(R.F. Sutton)
Maj
OC A Coy 5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 217210 2Lt R.A. BRETT of 2Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 5 Feb 70 at 0735hrs. at grid 582896
3. Firefight: 1 min. Total :60 mins.
4. Sent from Sp Sect saw 6 VC approaching rear of posn and opened fire. Returning to the main body a sweep was conducted with nil results.
5. Bamboo 20m.
6. Sentry.
7. 20m.
8. Movement.
9. En: 6. Own troops: 35.
10. Regional.
11. Sentry.
12. 20m.
13. 20m.
14. M60, M16 and SLR.
15. M6 x200, M16x100 and SLR x 50.
16. Nil.
17. Nil.
18. N/A.
19. Pl conducted sweep when sect from CHQ returned.
20. Arty.
21. 21 arty rds.

PART 3

22. COY COMD'S COMMENTS

No comment.

..... 2Lt
R.A. Brett
2Pl Comd

[Signature]
.....
R.F. Sutton
Maj
OC A Coy 5 RAR

19 Feb 70

D Coy
5 RAR

22 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 5715939 2Lt J. RUSSELL, 5 RAR, D Coy, 11Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 051100 Grid Location: 546776
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 30 secs (ii) Total 30 secs
4. Description of contact: Pl moving in open formation across open cultivated area. 2 en, 1 with single shot wpn appr from E, fired one shot at fwd elements and ran away. Engaged with SA; consolidated and engaged area with gunships. Moved in and found freshly vacated local type camp and bunkers in banana plantation.
5. Description of terrain: Open vis 200-300m
6. Who first saw enemy: Mg Fwd sect.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 200 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Visual.
9. Strengths: Enemy 2 Own troop Pl
10. Enemy Type: Local.
11. Who fired first: All Fwd sect.
12. Range of first engagement: 200 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 200 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly: M60, M16, SLR.
Enemy: 1 Rd probably SKS
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-20, M16-20, SLR-10.
- 16-17 Nil
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Gunships reported 8 en Wdr NE from target area.
19. Nil
20. Support fire: Gunships.
21. Not known
22. Nil

(J. RUSSELL)
2Lt
Pl Comd 11 Pl

M. P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 43867 Lt G.J. LOCKE 5 RAR Sp Coy Aslt Pnr Pl.
2. Date/time of contact 051450H. Grid location 607869.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 6 mins. (ii) Total 10 mins.
4. Description of contact. Platoon was following a well used track, fresh signs north. As we approached a small clearing Cpl Harrington spotted movement on our left flank, we were engaged by the enemy approx three, returned fire, enemy withdrew west leaving 11 packs, 3 weapons and three blood trails.
5. Thick jungle, flat ground.
6. Scout first sighted enemy.
7. Enemy sighted at 6 Meters.
8. Movement caused enemy to be noticed.
9. Strengths: Enemy - 11 VC. 27 of own troops.
10. Enemy type - unknown.
11. Sec Comd and fwd scout fired first.
12. Enemy first engaged at 8 meters
13. Maximum range of engagement - 50 meters.
14. Weapons fired: Friendly - M60, M16, SLR.
Enemy - AK 47, M1, poss 9mm pistol.
15. Friendly rounds fired: M60 - 300, M16-300, SLR - 60.
16. Enemy Casualties - 3 WIA.
17. Friendly casualties - Nil
18. The platoon should deploy quicker.

PART II

19. Platoon went into all round defence, and carried out a sweep.
20. Support fire - Arty, Mrt.
21. Rounds fired - 200 Arty, 12 Mortar.

PART III

22. Coy Comd's comments - N/A.



D Coy
5 RAR

22 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 5715939 2Lt J. RUSSELL, 5 RAR, D Coy, 11Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 06 1710 Grid Location: 747780.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 10 mins (ii) Total 20 mins.
4. Description of contact: Standing Ptls deployed fed on NS track, 4 or 5 en appr from N, Engaged by MG, en wdr firing, sweep conducted from E flank. 2 en KIA. One en had booby trapped himself with grenade before he died. Booby trap detonated slightly wounding 4 Aust. All remained on duty.
5. Description of terrain: Thick J. vis 10 m Firelane 30m.
6. Who first saw enemy: MG
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 30 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Visual.
9. Strengths: Enemy Squad Own troops Pl
10. Enemy type: Regional.
11. Who fired first: MG.
12. Range of first engagement: 15 metres.
13. Maximum range of engagement: 30 metres.
14. Wpns fired: Friendly: M60, M16, SLR.
Enemy: AK 47
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60-400, M16-100, SLR-50.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2 KIA. cause M60.
17. Friendly casualties: 4 WIA. cause Chicom offensive grenade
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Be aware of En who dont die immediately, they may place grenade between arm and body. If suspect- Grapple body.
19. Nil
20. Support fire: Arty.
21. Support fire ammunition expended: 20 rounds
22. Nil

(J. RUSSELL)
2Lt
Pl Comd 11Pl

M. P. Blake
(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 217210 2Lt R.A. BRETT of 2Pl A Coy 5 RAR.
2. 8 Feb at 1400 hrs at grid 572900
3. Firefight: 20 mins. Total: 140 mins.
4. Pl was in ambush with CHQ when en were seen approaching the posn.
When they were approx 5 m from the gun posn the VC were engaged with claymore
M60 and all pl wpns. VC returned heavy fire and firefight continued for approx
20 mins. Sweep was then conducted disclosing 2 KIA, 2 KIA (poss), 4 WIA.
5. Medium rain forrest- vis 20m.
6. Gunners.
7. 20m.
8. Mov and noise.
9. En: 20 plus. Own troops: 35.
10. Regional.
11. MG and claymore.
12. 5m.
13. 100m.
14. M60, M16, SLR, M79.
En: AK47 and M79.
15. M60x900, M16x500, SLR x500, M79 x 200 , 4xclaymore and 9xgrenades.
16. 2 en KIA and 2KIA (poss), 4 WIA.
All wpns.
17. 1 WIA.
18. N/A.
19. Get contact and fight.
20. Arty and air.
21. 50 arty rds and gunships.

PART 3

22. COY COMDS COMMENTS

No comment.

.....2Lt
R.A. Brett
2Pl Comd

19 Feb 70
.....Maj
R.F. Sutton
Maj
OC A Coy 5 RAR

B Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT VIC
JAN 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 1733741 2Lt R. HUTCHISON, 5 RAR, B Coy, 6 Pl.
2. Date/time of contact: 081725 Feb 70 at grid 556896.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight - 1 min (ii) Total 3 mins
4. Pl was moving into ni har posn. Pte M. COX saw mov to the flank and stood the pl to. Due to the nature of the ground and his relative posn he was the only person to observe the en. He was uncertain as to the nature of the en and watched carefully to ensure they were adjacent friendlies. After positively determining the first was in fact a VC with a weapon he took careful aim and shot him.
5. Alternate clear forest and shoulder high scrub in open patches.
6. Soldier
7. 30 metres
8. Movement
9. Strengths: En 2, own tps 24
10. Local
11. Soldier
12. 15 metres
13. 30 metres
14. All weapons fired. En fired AK47 and M79
15. M60 - 200, M16 - 120, SLR 60, M26- 2
16. 1 en KIA (BC) - Killed by M16
17. Nil friendly cas
18. Careful rules of engagement would have spared an unfortunate incident had the mov been friendly but still was sufficient to kill the en when he approached to an adequate range.
19. Nil
20. Arty
21. 60 rounds
22. Nil

(R.A. HUTCHISON)
2Lt
Pl Comd

.....Coy
Co

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

18 Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 213914 Sgt R.W. INGLIS, 5 RAR, C Coy, 9 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 101330 hrs Feb 70 at grid 567654
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 5 mins, (ii) Total 15 mins
4. Description of contact:

Pl was securing area whilst a cache area was being searched after booby traps and M16 mine was found around cache. After cache destroyed Pl started to move. When one member stood to put his pack on, he sighted two enemy who saw him simultaneously. The en turned and ran back in the direction th they came from. The member and another from the same position fired upon the en with SLR, then the M60 from the next pit opened fire, Also M79 was fired into the area. A sweep revealed negative results.
5. Description of terrain: Thick rain forest, visibility at ground level approx 10 metres. Man standing approx 40 metres away.
6. Who first saw en: Rfn in position en approached.
7. Distance en first sighted: 40 metres
8. What caused en to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy - 2, Own troops -
10. Enemy type:
11. Who fired first: Rfn
12. Range of first engagement: 40 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 40 metres.
14. Wpns fired:

Friendly: M60, SLR, M79

Enemy: Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 100, SLR - 50
M79 - 10
16. Total en casualties: Nil
17. Friendly casualties: Nil

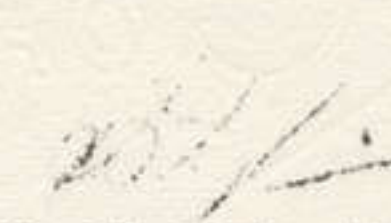
18. Other points and lessons learnt: Nil

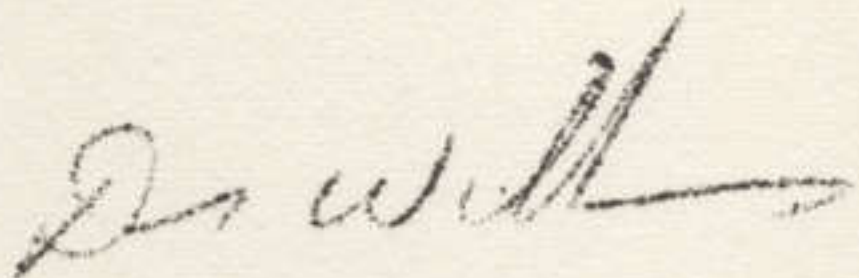
PART II

19. Pl actions and Commander's comments: Nil
20. Support fire: Nil
21. N/A

PART III

22. Company Commander's Comments:
No further comment.


(R.W. Inglis)
Sgt
DC 9 Pl


(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by: 43867 Lt G.J. LOCKE 5 RAR Sp Coy Aslt Pnr Pl.
2. Date/time of contact 101420H (Feb). Grid location 526703.
3. Duration of (i) Firefight 4 mins. (ii) Total 50 mins.
4. Description of contact. 5 En approached from East, M60 opened fire plus claymore, en withdrew North.
5. Thick bamboo, and flat terrain.
6. Sentry fired first.
7. Enemy sighted at 25 meters.
8. Movement caused enemy to be noticed.
9. Enemy strength - 5 VC, 21 of own troops.
10. Enemy type - NVA.
11. Sentry fired first.
12. First engaged at 25 meters.
13. Maximum range of engagement - 150 meters.
14. Friendly Wpns fired: M60, SLR, Claymore.
Enemy Wpns fired: AK 47.
15. Friendly rounds fired: M60 - 600, SLR - 60, Claymore - 1.
16. Enemy casualties - Nil.
17. Friendly casualties - Nil.
18. Bad sighting of MG.

PART II

19. Swept area, found 2 packs and some AK 47 mags.
20. Support fire - Arty.
21. Rounds fired: Arty - 12.

PART III

22. Coy Comd's comments - Nil

[Handwritten signature]

D Coy
5 RAR

12 Feb 70

5 RAR

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by: 4719038 2Lt RA FENWICK, 5 RAR, D Coy, 12 Pl.
2. Date/Time of contact: 101650 Grid Location: 547780.
3. Duration of(i) Firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 15 mins.
4. Description of contact: En approached standing patrol along track. Standing patrol engaged with M60 and Claymores. Sweep conducted immediately revealed 2 bodies.
5. Description of terrain: Vis on track 50m, thick undergrowth each side vis 10-20m.
6. Who first saw enemy: MG No 1.
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 30 metres.
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement.
9. Strengths: Enemy 6 Own Troops 10
10. Enemy type: D445 - ident by docs.
11. Who fired first: M60 No1.
12. Range of first engagement: 15m
13. Maximum range of engagement: 30m.
14. Wpns:Fired: Friendly M60, M16. SLR, M79, M26 claymore.
Enemy AK47
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired:
M60-700, M16-460, SLR-120, M79-5, M26-2, claymore- 2.
16. Total enemy casualties: 2KIA (BC) 2WIA (BC)
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
- 18-19 Nil
20. Support fire: Arty.
21. Not known.
22. Company Commanders Comments:
Nil

(RA FENWICK)
2Lt

Pl. Coy 42 Pl

(M.P. BLAKE)
Maj

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

10 Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 2030 hrs 10 Feb 70 at grid 554673
3. Duration of (i) firefight 30 mins (ii) total 60 mins
4. Description of contact:

We were in an ambush position at the above grid. Movement was heard and a light seen on our eastern flank by the gun sentry. The enemy was engaged with M16 and machine gun.
5. Description of terrain: Visibility 20-30 metres.
Terrain: In immediate area we were on a small feature overlooking a fish pond and flat relatively open ground.
6. Who first saw enemy: sentry
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 20 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: Movement, noise
9. Strengths: Enemy - 1-2; Own troops - 23
10. Enemy type: unknown
11. Who fired first: sentry
12. Range of first engagement: 20 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 20 metres
14. Wpns fired:

Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, Claymores
Enemy: Nil
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 100, M16-50, SLR - 30, Claymores - 3.
16. Total enemy casualties: Nil
17. Friendly casualties: Nil
18. Other points: Nil

PART II

19. Platoons actions and Commander's comments: Nil

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

18 Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 111508 hrs Feb 70 at grid 578664
3. Duration of (i) firefight 180 mins (ii) total 240 mins
4. Description of contact:

Contact was initiated by both enemy and friendly. The lead sect engaged the enemy as they sought the shelter of their bunkers. An immediate left flanking attack was put in but we were pinned by accurate enemy fire. A light fire team was called and mortars engaged. The light fire team then held off and we tried a right flanking attack. We were still pinned by accurate fire. More gunship and mortar fire were used and tanks called up. The enemy defended their position until an assault was organised with the tanks. They then withdrew.

5. Description of Terrain: Visibility limited to 10-20 metres. Terrain relatively flat.
6. Who first saw enemy: Fwd scout, sect comd.
7. Distance en first sighted: 10-15 metres.
8. What caused en to be noticed: movement
9. Strengths: Enemy: Est 12 to Pl size; Own troops: 21
10. Enemy type: Main, NVA (D440)
11. Who fired first: Fwd scout, sect comd, gunner
12. Range of first engagement: 11-15 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 20-30 metres
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79, Grenades
Enemy: AK47, RPG, RPD, M1
15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 2500, M16 - 800, SLR - 500, M79 - 6, Grenades - 2
16. Total enemy casualties: 1 WIA
Wpns causing casualties M60, M16

17. Friendly casualties - 5WIA

Wpns causing casualties: RPG, AK47

18. Other points and lessons learnt: Difficulties in bringing effective fire on bunker systems. (Tanks are great!)

PART II

19. Pl actions and commander's comments: Nil

20. Support fire: Mortar, Bushranger

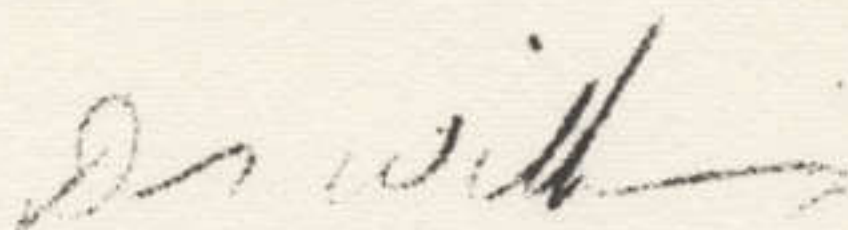
21. Support fire ammunition expended: Arty 50, Mor 250

PART III

22. Company Commander's Comments:

A good aggressive Platoon action against a determined enemy in bunkers.

(P.W. Commerford)
2Lt
OC 8 Pl


(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

18 Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 235326 Lt IR HOSIE, 5 RAR, C Coy, 7 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 111905 hrs Feb 70 at grid 586668
3. Duration of (i) firefight 5 Mins (ii) total 100 mins
4. Description of contact:

Pl was in ambush on north-south track running parallel to SONG RAI at above grid. En was heard approaching from north. En was engaged on killing ground by a bank of 10 claymores and SA. Later en wounded were heard calling and area was again engaged with MG and explosive wpns.

5. Description of terrain: Ground was flat with no features. Area of low scrub bamboo and stunted trees. Visibility up to 50 Metres.

6. Who first saw en: Killer group
7. Distance en first sighted: 45 metres
8. What caused en to be noticed: noise
9. Strengths: En - 8; Own troops - 20
10. Enemy type: Main
11. Who fired first: Pl Comd
12. Range of first engagement: 15 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 150 metres
14. Wpns fired:

Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79, Claymores, WP34, M26, M72, 9mm pistol

Enemy: AK47

15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60 - 700; M16 - 100; SLR - 300; M79 - 40; M72 - 1; WP34 - 5; claymore - 10.
16. Total enemy casualties: 6 KIA (BC); 1 WIA (BT)
Wpns causing casualties: M60, M79, claymores.
17. Friendly casualties: 1 WIA
Wpn causing casualty: M79

18. Other points and lessons learnt: Friendly M79 caused casualty 50 metres to rear of explosion.

PART II

19. Platoons actions and commander's comments:

Pl stood to.

20. Support fire: Arty, mortar

21. Support fire ammunition expended: Arty - 40; mortar 80 rounds.

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

A good result from a well executed ambush.

Hosie Lt

(I.R. Hosie)

Lt

OC 7 Pl

D.S. Wilkins

(D.S. Wilkins)

Capt

OC C Coy

C Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

18 Feb 70

CONTACT/INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART I

1. Report by 2791171 2Lt PW COMMERFORD, 5 RAR, C Coy, 8 Pl
2. Date/time of contact: 1030 hrs 14 Feb 70 at grid 567650
3. Duration of (i) firefight 5 mins (ii) Total 10 mins
4. Description of contact:

We were in an ambush position with one main track to our front and another smaller pad to the rear. The rear gunner sighted one enemy coming along the rear pad. Enemy was engaged and killed by gunner. A sweep revealed 2 packs left behind by other enemy.

5. Description of terrain: Visibility at rear 20 metres. Flat terrain.

6. Who first saw enemy: gunner
7. Distance enemy first sighted: 15 metres
8. What caused enemy to be noticed: movement

9. Strengths:

Enemy: 3-4

Own troops: 31

10. Enemy type: Local
11. Who fired first: gunner
12. Range of first engagement: 5 metres
13. Maximum range of engagement: 5 metres
14. Wpns fired:
Friendly: M60, M16, SLR, M79
Enemy: Nil

15. Approx no of friendly rounds fired: M60- 150, M16- 50, SLR- 60, M79- 8

16. Total enemy casualties: 1 KIA
Wpn causing casualty: M60

17. Friendly casualties: 1 WIA

Wpns causing casualty: Claymores detonated causing shorting out of wires, causing frag wounds.

18. Other points and lessons learnt: Enemy possibly use less used and covered tracks when they know you are in area.

PART II

19. Platoons actions and commander's comments: Nil

20. Support fire: mortar

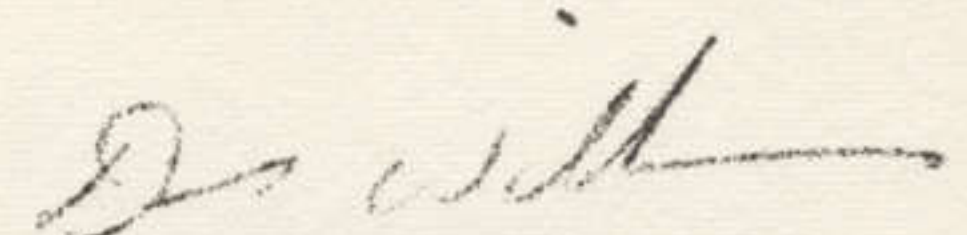
21.. Support fire ammunition expended:

PART III

22. Company Commander's comments:

Good fire control till enemy was very close to the ambush.

(P.W. Commerford)
2Lt
OC 8 Pl



(D.S. Wilkins)
Capt
OC C Coy

CONTACTS-INCIDENTS-BUNKERS

A0

OP BONDI

REF MAPS 1:50000

6430 I
6430 II
6530 IV
6530 III

TRACE I ANNEX A TO

5RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT DATED FEB 70



